



KPI Metrics Configuration Guide

An Open Source Asset for use with TIBCO® Data Virtualization

TIBCO Software empowers executives, developers, and business users with Fast Data solutions that make the right data available in real time for faster answers, better decisions, and smarter action. Over the past 15 years, thousands of businesses across the globe have relied on TIBCO technology to integrate their applications and ecosystems, analyze their data, and create real-time solutions. Learn how TIBCO turns data—big or small—into differentiation at www.tibco.com.

Project Name	AS Assets KPI Metrics
Document Location	This document is only valid on the day it was printed. The source of the document will be found in the ASAssets_KPI folder (https://github.com/TIBCOSoftware)
Purpose	Self-paced instructional



www.tibco.com

Global Headquarters
3303 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Tel: +1 650-846-1000
+1 800-420-8450
Fax: +1 650-846-1005

Revision History

Version	Date	Author	Comments
1.0	Oct 2012	Manny Bhatia	Initial revision
1.4	Nov 2012	Matthew Lee	Minor updates to deployment language to clarify steps
1.5	Nov 2012	Matthew Lee	Revised setup and configuration steps for clarification
1.6	Sep 2013	Matthew Lee	Revised document for KPImetrics version 2.0
1.7	Jan 2014	Matthew Lee	Migrated to Cisco documentation standards
1.8	Aug 2017	Mike Tinius	Upgraded to work with Data Virtualization metrics with Postgres. Add-on to DV metrics capability.
1.9 – 2017.4	Dec 2017	Mike Tinius	Add additional capabilities and migrated to Tibco documentation standards
2018.1	March 2018	Mike Tinius	Optimization of Oracle and SQL Server views to achieve better push-down. Improved installation scripts.
2018.101	March 30 2018	Mike Tinius	Fixed an issue with the installation scripts. Added KPImetrics_worksheet.xlsx.
2018.102	April 23 2018	Mike Tinius	Added ldap and metrics history “userkey” field to allow normalization of the join key. Fixed an issue with CPUMemChecker.
2018.103	May 2 2018	Mike Tinius	Modified data transfer procedure. Added column CURRENT_OPERATION to METRICS_JOB_DETAILS table. Deprecated cache_status and cache_tracking usage.
2018.3	Sep 18 2018	Mike Tinius	Modified to allow datasource names in the format of KPI_oracle_11g, KPI_oracle_12c, KPI_sqlserver_2012 or KPI_sqlserver_2014 in order to allow for adding a datasource. Modified sqlParserV1_2 to allow for parallel processing of SQL when a cluster is present. A node can process rows other than its own rows when it has no work to do. Modified tables: METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES, METRICS_SQL_REQUEST Added tables: METRICS_SQL_CONTROL, METRICS_SQL_CONTROL_LOG Modified the native SQL data transfer script to use stage tables resulting in only inserts to the history tables to improve efficiency. Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics *_hist views to use where starttime > TO_TIMESTAMP('1900-01-01 00:00:00.000') to force the use of parallel queries.
2018.301	Oct 2 2018	Mike Tinius	Modified parseSqlScriptComplex and parseSqlScriptTemplate to change template select from SELECT DISTINCT to SELECT TOP 1 to make it more efficient.
2018.302	Oct 12 2018	Mike Tinius	Fixed a collection table row volume problem by adding an independent delete trigger for the collection tables: metrics_requests and metrics_resources_usage.
2018.400	Dec 1 2018	Mike Tinius	Added processing for SQL request datasource lineage thus allowing reporting on what physical data source resources are related to which published resources. Requires Utilities 2018Q4.
2018.401	Dec 3 2018	Mike Tinius	Removed all reference and processing for METRICS_RESOURCES_USAGE_UD. This is essentially a copy of metrics_resources_usage_hist where resourcekind='user defined'. This is a simplification.
2019.100	Jan 7 2019	Mike Tinius	Fixed installation script. Added “domainkey” to METRICS_LDAP_PERSON and history tables to qualify the “user”. The same user can be in multiple domains.
2019.101	Jan 30 2019	Mike Tinius	Added support for DV 8.0 as the out-of-the-box metrics tables [metrics_requests and metrics_sessions] added user, domain and

			group. KPI installation automatically checks for DV version 7.0 or 8.0 and executes the appropriate scripts to install KPImetrics.
2019.102	Mar 12 2019	Mike Tinius	Added upgrade scripts. Added "group" to metrics_requests and metrics_sessions for 7.0 to bring up to par with 8.0.
2019.200	Jun 17 2019	Mike Tinius	Migrated several procedures to the Utilities. Requires Utilities 2019Q200. Put explicit BEGIN/END blocks around updates in pPurgeData. sqlParserV1_2 - Converted all VECTORS to XML as VECTOR parameters has been associated with memory leaks.
2019.300	August 5 2019	Mike Tinius	Fixed bug where pRebuildIndexes fails. Fixed with admin interface invocation. Added trigger kpimetricsTrig_24_ValidateUpdateStatusTables. Added procedure pValidateUpdateStatusTables.
2019.301	August 31 2019	Mike Tinius	Added KPI Metadata feature for capturing resource metadata and reporting. Fixed various bugs.
2019.400	October 24 2019	Mike Tinius	Fixed bugs with installation and SQL Server and Oracle DDL scripts.
2019.401	November 6, 2019	Mike Tinius	Various Metadata capability changes.
2019.402	December 23, 2019	Mike Tinius	Better debug and error handling. Data transfer script batching. Upgrade script modifications. Consolidated all customizable resources into /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize.
2020.100	January 23, 2020	Mike Tinius	Created a data dictionary document "KPImetrics Data Dictionary v1.1.pdf". Added transaction blocks in pPARTITION_MANAGER_exec, pqPartition_metrics_history_tables_ADD, and pqPartition_metrics_history_tables_DROP
2020.101	February 18, 2020	Mike Tinius	KPI Metadata improvements. Purge concurrency improvements.

Related Documents

Name	Version
How To Use Utilities.pdf	2019Q301
KPImetrics Overview.pdf	2019Q402
KPI Metrics Overview.pptx	2020Q100
KPImetadata Configuration Guide v1.3.pdf	2020Q100
KPImetrics Data Dictionary v1.1.pdf	2020Q100
KPImetrics_Table_Relationship_Diagram.pptx	2020Q100

Supported Versions

Name	Version
TIBCO® Data Virtualization	7.0.8 or later
AS Assets Utilities open source	2019Q301 or later

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	6
	Purpose	6
	Audience	6
	References	6
	Overview	6
2	Requirements	7
3	New Installation and Configuration	10
	Supported Database Platforms	10
	Installing KPImetrics	10
	Turn off DV metrics	10
	Download and Import the KPImetrics components to your DV instance.....	10
	Configuration Overview	12
	[1.] Configure the KPI_DV_AdminInterface data source	12
	[2.] Configure the KPImetrics data source	13
	[3.] Configuration Parameters	13
	[4.] Configure Common Values	15
	[5.] Configure Metrics Job Lookup Tables	17
	[6.] Configure KPImetrics Triggers	20
	[7.] Deploy CPU and Memory Checker shell scripts (Windows or UNIX).....	23
	[8.] Configure LDAP	24
	[9.] Configure Metadata	27
	Execute Post-Installation Script.....	27
	Execute Installation Script	27
	Deploy CPU and Memory Checker shell scripts (Windows and UNIX).....	30
	Enable Triggers.....	30
	Configure DV Out-of-the-box Metrics	33
4	Upgrading KPImetrics.....	37
	Introduction.....	37
	How to Upgrade KPImetrics	37
	Requirements:.....	37
	Migrating from 7.x to 8.x:	37
	Current Version:	37
5	KPImetrics Administration Scenarios	47
	Turn KPI On/Off.....	47
	Turn Data Virtualization (DV) metrics On/Off	49
	Modify Triggers	49
	Perform Oracle Database Maintenance on Collection Tables	51
	Perform SQL Server Database Maintenance on Collection Tables	51
	Configure Third Party Tool Access	52
	Get the Current Row Distribution for the History Tables/Partitions	53
	FAQ	53
6	KPImetrics Resources	55
	Configuration Resources.....	55
	KPI Version Overview.....	55

Configuration Customize Folder Overview	55
Configuration Folder Overview	56
Published Resources	59
KPImetricsAdmin Definitions	59
configurations.updateTriggers Procedure	59
Data Sources	59
Metadata Data Source for LDAP	59
Metadata Data Source for CPUAndMemChecker	60
Metadata Data Source Tables and Procedures for KPI_<database_type>	61
Metadata System Triggers and Load Scripts	70
Metadata System Helpers Scripts	83
Physical Oracle Data Transfer Script	85
Physical SQL Server Data Transfer Script	93
7 Release Notes	100
Added or Modified in this Release	100
Release 2020Q101 [Feb 18 2020]	100
Release 2020Q100 [Jan 23 2020]	103
Release 2019Q402 [Dec 23 2019]	105
Release 2019Q401 [Nov 6 2019]	109
Release 2019Q400 [Oct 24 2019]	111
Release 2019Q301 [Aug 31 2019]	111
Release 2019Q300 [Aug 5 2019]	113
Release 2019Q200 [Jun 13 2019]	114
Release 2019Q102 [Mar 12 2019]	114
Release 2019Q101 [Jan 30 2019]	115
Release 2019Q100 [Jan 7 2019]	116
Release 2018Q401 [Dec 4 2018]	118
Release 2018Q400 [Dec 1 2018]	119
Release 2018Q302 [Oct 12 2018]	119
Release 2018Q301 [Oct 1 2018]	120
Release 2018Q3 [Sep 2018]	120
8 Appendix A – Partitioning Schemes	122
Oracle Partition Scheme	122
SQL Server Partition Scheme	128
9 Post-Installation Background Information	134
Information Only Section	134
Create the KPImetrics storage tables for Oracle	135
Create the KPImetrics storage tables for SQL Serer	137
Common Configuration for all Databases	139

1 Introduction

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance on how install, monitor and use the AS Assets KPI Metrics.

Audience

This document is intended to provide guidance for the following users:

- Data Virtualization Administrators – provides a guide for installation.
- Architects – provides the KPI metrics architecture.
- Data professionals – provides background on the published views and usage.
- Operations users – provides insight into triggers and procedures that are executed.
- Project Managers – provides general information on KPI metrics.

References

Product references are shown below. Any references to CIS or DV refer to the current TIBCO® Data Virtualization.

- TIBCO® Data Virtualization was formerly known as
 - Cisco Data Virtualization (DV)
 - Composite Information Server (CIS)

Overview

Please review the document “**KPI metrics Overview.pdf**”.

2 Requirements

The following requirements and pre-requisites must be met:

- **Minimum of Data Virtualization (DV) 7.0.8.00 HF01** is recommended as there have been DV Metrics bug fixes.
- TIBCO Open Source **ASAssets Utilities_2019Q301.zip** is required as a baseline. However, it is recommended to download whatever the “**latest release**” is. Follow the instructions within the zip file for installation.
- Use **KPImetrics worksheet.xlsx** as a way to gather the required information for installation.
- Acquire the LDAP connection information and credentials that will be used to setup the KPImetrics LDAP data source.
- A DV admin user will be created at installation time as “metrics_app_id@composite” so that resource ownership can be assigned to all /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics and /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics. Required for metrics data filter deletion.
 - Upon create the user studio rights are set as follows: ACCESS_TOOLS
READ_ALL_CONFIG READ_ALL_RESOURCES READ_ALL_STATUS
READ_ALL_USERS MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES
 - MODIFY_ALL_CONFIG and MODIFY_ALL_RESOURCES are required for Cache_METADATA_TABLES to read row-based security and column-based security metadata.
- A database schema is required for each TDV environment to store the Metrics and KPImetrics data for a period of time specified by the user. KPImetrics cannot support 2 or more different TDV environment instances in the same schema. For a TDV cluster, the same database schema “must” be used.
- Data retention period suggestions: 4 months in lower-level environments (LLE) and 13 months in production (PROD) environments.

- The database should have 100 GB of space at a minimum and be prepared to grow that amount.
- [Oracle 11g or 12c, SQL Server 2012 or 2014]
- Recommended database=Oracle
 - Recommended due to better push-down capabilities
 - Straight-forward partitioning support
- Recommended schema (user) or database name=CIS_KPI
- Must be granted privileges for the schema user given the following:
 - SELECT/INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE TABLE
 - CREATE/DROP/ALTER TABLE
 - CREATE/DROP/ALTER INDEX
 - SELECT/CREATE/DROP PROCEDURE
 - SELECT/CREATE/DROP SEQUENCE
 - Oracle:
 - CREATE/ALTER SESSION
 - RESOURCE
 - EXECUTE SYS.DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS
 - CREATE/DROP/ALTER PARTITION
 - ALTER TABLE ADD PARTITION
 - ALTER TABLE DROP PARTITION
 - SELECT SYS.ALL_TAB_PARTITIONS
 - SQL Server:
 - UPDATE STATISTICS
 - CREATE/DROP/ALTER PARTITION
 - CREATE PARTITION FUNCTION
 - CREATE PARTITION SCHEME
 - ALTER TABLE SWITCH PARTITION
 - ALTER PARTITION SCHEME [NEXT USED]
 - ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION [SPLIT RANGE | MERGE RANGE]
 - TRUNCATE TABLE
 - SELECT sys.tables, sys.indexes, sys.partition_schemes, sys.partition_functions, sys.partitions, sys.partition_range_values
- Recommended Oracle Tuning
 - Increase the archiver timeout to 2 hours for each process.
 - Increase the deletion of the archive logs to 1 hour if errors start occurring referencing rollback segments or archive space issues.

- Increase the UNDO tablespace to 50 GB or higher if errors start occurring regarding rollback segment too old.
- Calibrate the I/O (dbms_resource_manager.calibrate_io).
- Recommended tablespaces or filegroups
 - Tablespace/Filegroup name=METRICS_DATA_COLL
 - This will contain the DV metrics collection tables [metrics_sessions, metrics_requests, metrics_resources_usage]
 - Configured to be a NOLOGGING tablespace so that it is more efficient for providing insert/delete operations every 2 hours without impacting performance. Rows will be transferred via to the history tables which are stored in the tablespace METRICS_DATA.
 - Tablespace/Filegroup name=METRICS_DATA_HIST
 - This will contain the KPImetrics tables.
 - Configured with logging and large enough to hold 100 GB and grow as needed.
 - Tablespace/Filegroup name=METRICS_DATA_IDX
 - This will contain the KPImetrics indexes.
 - Configured with logging and large enough to hold 100 GB and grow as needed.

3 New Installation and Configuration

Supported Database Platforms

The majority of metrics discussed in the previous sections are generated using custom aggregation procedures. Because DV does not retain the system metrics data needed to generate KPI metrics data long enough for historical reporting, the KPI metrics module must store this cached data to a dedicated database in order to retain the generated results.

The KPI metrics module supports the following database platforms at this time as incremental caching targets.

- Oracle 11g, 12c or later (recommended due to better push-down capabilities)
- SQL Server 2012 or 2014

Support for additional platforms would require customization of the KPI metrics module by a professional services consultant. Please contact TIBCO's professional service group for details.

Please note that it is strongly recommended that the database chosen to cache KPI metrics data have case sensitivity and ignore trailing space settings that match your DV server to maximize query pushdowns in order to minimize the amount of additional load the KPI metrics module adds to your DV environment.

Installing KPI metrics

Turn off DV metrics

Turn off DV metrics if it is running.

1. Use DV Studio and open /policy/metrics under the root folder at the bottom of Studio
2. If metrics is "enabled", uncheck the box to turn it off.

Download and Import the KPI metrics components to your DV instance

Deploy the KPI metrics components to your DV instance in order to use the KPI metrics module.

3. **Download** the ASAssets Utilities and KPI metrics from the TIBCO Open Source GIT site
 - a. Utilities: [Utilities_2019Q301.zip](#)
 - i. Follow the Utilities documentation "[How To Use Utilities.pdf](#)" for installation. Do this first.
 - ii. Import Utilities_2019Q301.car
 - iii. **IMPORTANT** – Configure the environment procedure uniquely for each DV

environment: /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName

1. Example: DEV, TEST, PROD

- b. KPImetrics: [KPImetrics_2020Q101.zip](#)
 - i. KPImetrics_2020Q101_installation.car
 - ii. KPImetrics_2020Q101.car
 - iii. KPImetrics Configuration Guide v1.29.pdf
 - iv. KPImetadata Configuration Guide v1.4.pdf
 - v. KPImetrics_Table_Relationship_Diagram.pptx
 - vi. KPImetrics Overview.pdf
 - vii. KPImetrics_worksheet.xlsx
 - viii. KPImetrics_scripts directory

If **upgrading** an existing KPImetrics installation

1. **Proceed to Section 4 “Upgrading KPImetrics”**

If **new installation**, complete the following steps to configure the KPImetrics components:

2. **Upload CAR file:**

- a. Upload [KPImetrics_YYYYQnnn.zip](#) to the target DV server file system and record the full path for use during installation.

3. **Login to DV Studio as “admin”**

- a. All configuration operations should be completed as DV “admin”.

4. **Import KPImetrics Installation CAR file:**

- a. In the Studio left resource panel tree, right click on the root folder (/) icon and select Import.
- b. Import the file [KPImetrics_YYYYQnnn_installation.car](#) with the overwrite checkbox enabled. The folders /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation and should appear after the import completes.

5. **Execute Pre-Installation Script:**

- a. Execute “[1_Pre_Installation](#)” and provide parameters:
 - i. Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/1_Pre_Installation
 - ii. IN **metrics_app_id_password** - DV password for the user/owner of KPImetrics source code which is “metrics_app_id”.
 - iii. IN **car_file_os_full_path** - Full path to the car file archive in the OS file system. If null the import is skipped and the KPImetrics_YYYYQnnn.car will need to be imported manually.
- b. Information Only Section
 - i. This script performs the following operations:

- ii. Create the published data source “ASAssets” if it does not already exist.
- iii. Create the “KPImetrics” catalog for ASAssets data source.
- iv. Create a DV user called “metrics_app_id” in the “composite” domain.
This way to can determine the process id that is executing requests and filter these requests out of the metrics history tables if you choose, using a strategy to be discussed later.
- v. Import KPImetrics_YYYYQnnn.car if path is provided.

6. **Import KPImetrics CAR File:** [Optional if not done in step 4.]

- a. **Bypass this step if you provided the path in Step 4.** above and the car file was successfully imported. Otherwise proceed with the instructions below.
- b. In the Studio left resource panel tree, right click on the root folder (/) icon and select Import.
- c. Import the file **KPImetrics_YYYYQnnn.car** with the overwrite checkbox enabled. The folders /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics and /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics appear after the import completes.

Configuration Overview

The following is an overview of resources to be configured prior to post-installation execution.

Recommended approach: Use **KPImetrics worksheet.xlsx** as a way to gather the required information for this section.

- 1. [Configure KPI_DV_AdminInterface Data Source](#)
- 2. [Configure KPImetrics Data Source](#)
- 3. [Configure DV Email](#)
- 4. [Configure Common Values Procedure](#)
- 5. [Configure KPIMetrics Job Lookup Tables](#)
- 6. [Configure KPImetrics Triggers](#)
- 7. [Deploy CPU and Memory Checker shell scripts \(Windows or UNIX\)](#)
- 8. [Configure LDAP](#)
- 9. [Configure Metadata](#)

[1.] Configure the KPI_DV_AdminInterface data source

This data source is used as a loopback admin interface data source. The trigger “kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes → pRebuildIndexesAdminInterface” requires the ability to update metadata which can only be done as an admin user. Therefore, this provides a mechanism for the trigger to call out of DV through the admin interface data source which

sets the user context thus allowing the metadata to be updated.

1. **Configure KPI DV AdminInterface data source:**

- a. Configure the port, user and password as needed.
- b. The host can remain localhost.
- c. Note: The admin password “**MUST BE**” the same on all nodes as this interface may be used on any given node since metadata is replicated in a cluster.
2. Note: This datasource will be updated dynamically by pRebuildIndex depending on the cluster node that is chosen to execute that procedure. Only the hostname and port will be modified. The procedure pRebuildIndexes runs once per cluster, once a week.

[2.] Configure the KPImetrics data source

The KPImetrics module makes use of several custom tables to store logging and metrics data. You must configure a data source connection in order to view KPImetrics data.

1. **Configure KPImetrics data source:**

- a. Locate and configure the appropriate data source for your KPImetrics database.
 - i. NOTE: The recommended user is CIS_KPI but any user will work fine.
 - ii. **Oracle: Recommended schema (user)=CIS_KPI**
 1. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g
 2. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_12c
 - iii. **SQL Server: Recommended database name=CIS_KPI**
 1. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012
 2. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2014
- b. Enable the data source that is required.
- c. Test the connection to make sure it is working properly.
- d. Disable the data sources not being used.
- e. If you used a schema name or database name different than CIS_KPI, the post installation script will automatically take care of this.

[3.] Configuration Parameters

1. **Configure DV email: Used to send alerts and notifications**

- a. Select Administration → Configuration → Server → Configuration → E-mail
 - i. From Address
 - ii. SMTP Host Name
 - iii. SMPT Port
 - iv. If required, provide user name and password
- b. Test sending an email using /lib/util/SendEMail

- i. Do not put anything in the “from” address. Leave blank.
- ii. Populate the following:
 - “to”=<your email>
 - 1. “subject”=test
 - 2. “contentType”=TEXT_PLAIN
 - 3. “content”=test

2. Configure Weight of Time Keeper

- a. Select Administration → Configuration → Server → Configuration → Cluster → Cluster trigger distribution
 - i. Weight of time keeper: 0
 - 1. Set this if time keeper needs special weight in weighted round robin trigger distribution. For most use cases this value need not be set.
 - 2. Set to 0 so that the timekeeper node does “not” participate in executing the triggers.

3. Postgres Repository Pool Settings

- a. Select Administration → Configuration → Server → Configuration → Repository Database → Connection Pools
 - i. System Pool
 - 1. Pool Maximum Size (On Server Restart): 200
 - 2. Default=50
 - 3. Maximum number of internal database connections opened for use by the Server metadata sub-system. Note that this number must be greater than the "Minimum". This value is locally defined. It will not be altered when restoring a backup and will not be replicated in a cluster.
 - ii. System Table Pool
 - 1. Pool Maximum Size (On Server Restart): 200
 - 2. Default=50
 - 3. Maximum number of internal database connections opened for client access to system tables. Note that this number must be greater than the "Minimum". This value is locally defined. It will not be altered when restoring a backup and will not be replicated in a cluster.

4. For Microsoft SQL Server Data source target only

- a. Select Administration → Configuration → Data Sources → MS SQLServer Sources
 - i. Microsoft BCP utility path: The path on the TDV server where Microsoft BCP is installed.
 - 1. Default=<not set>
 - 2. The absolute file path of the Microsoft BCP utility. This value is locally defined. It will not be altered when restoring a backup

- and will not be replicated in a cluster.
- ii. Column Delimiter: |~|
 1. Default=<not set>
 2. The column delimiter character to be used for the BCP utility while loading data. If not defined, the value in Configuration > Data Sources > Common to Multiple Source Types > Data Sources Data Transfer > Column Delimiter will be used.
 3. If SQL Server and BCP is configured, use "|~|" for the "MS SQL Server Sources" "Column Delimiter" instead of just a "|" symbol. This is because the data will contain pipe symbols "|". The "|~|" makes the delimiter more unique where the data should not contain this pattern. Search for "Column Delimiter" in Administration→Configuration.

[4.] Configure Common Values

The KPImetrics module uses several constant values that are set in the procedure /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/**commonValues**. You will need to update some of these constants with values for your environment to ensure that KPImetrics functions correctly. Update the following minimum values for operation.

1. Configure Common Values:

- a. Open the procedure /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/commonValues and modify the following properties:
- b. **cisServerNickname** – Configure with the DV server nickname for the instance of DV. E.g. DEV1, SIT1, UAT1, PROD1. This is used in email notifications to alert you of issues. You determine what your environment nicknames are. Be consistent. *Each DV server environment must be unique.* For a DV cluster, each node in the cluster will have the same nickname as it describes the environment and not the node.
- c. **replyTo** – Provide a single email as a reply to.
- d. **sendTo** – Provide the comma separated list of email address to send notifications to. This setting is used as a fall back if there are no METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION rows configured and, in the event, that the database is completely down. Note: You must configure email in DV.
- e. **CpuCheckerCommandPath** – Determine which script format to use based on your installation environment.
 - i. The following section stores CPU and memory checker default values for WINDOWS and UNIX. The following are the command line execution statements:
 - ii. CPU Utilization - processor time percentage
 - iii. Windows 10: 'powershell.exe -file "\$DV_HOME/bin/KPImetricsCpuUtilization.ps1"
 - iv. UNIX (Linux 6): '\$DV_HOME/bin/KPImetricsTopCommandGrepCpu_linux6.sh'

- v. UNIX (Linux 7): '\$DV_HOME/bin/KPImetricsTopCommandGrepCpu_linux7.sh'
- f. **memoryCheckerCommandPath** – Determine which script format to use based on your installation environment.
 - i. Memory Utilization - Memory used and memory available
 - ii. Windows 10: 'powershell.exe -file "\$DV_HOME/bin/KPImetricsMemUtilization.ps1"'
 - iii. UNIX (Linux 6): '\$DV_HOME/bin/KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux6.sh'
 - iv. UNIX (Linux 7): '\$DV_HOME/bin/KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux7.sh'
- g. **dataSourceName** – Provide the name of the data source used to store KPImetrics data. Valid values are KPI_oracle_11g, KPI_oracle_12c, KPI_sqlserver_2012 or KPI_sqlserver_2014.
- h. **dataSourceCatalog** – Identifies the data source catalog name if applicable [SQL Server]. Set to null if not applicable.
- i. **dataSourceSchema** – Identifies the data source schema name [Oracle, SQL Server].
- j. **collectionTablespaceName** – Identifies the Metrics collection tablespace name which will contain the DV out-of-the-box metrics tables. To use the default tablespace or no tablespace set this value to NULL. You should have already created a tablespace (with no logging if Oracle) or a filegroup if SQL Server.
- k. **historyTablespaceName** – Identifies the Metrics history tablespace name which will contain all of the history and reporting tables. To use the default tablespace or no tablespace set this value to NULL. You should have already created a tablespace or a filegroup if SQL Server.
- l. **indexTablespaceName** – Identifies the Index tablespace name which will contain the indexes for the history tables. To use the default tablespace or no tablespace set this value to NULL. You should have already created a tablespace or a filegroup if SQL Server.
- m. **historyTableCompression** – Identifies the type of compression that is allowed for the history tables [metrics_sessions_hist, metrics_resources_usage_hist, metrics_requests_hist]. Applied on table creation only.
 - i. Oracle:
 1. NOCOMPRESS - used for an Oracle database that does not support compression
 2. COMPRESS FOR QUERY HIGH - used for an Oracle Exadata platform.
 3. COMPRESS - basic compression.
 - ii. SQL Server: parameters is ignored and should be set to null
- n. **partitionNumber** – Identifies the number of table partitions to use for the metrics history tables. The default is 0 indicating no partitioning will be used. It is “highly” recommended to partition the three history tables as it will make queries more performant and make it easier to drop a partition to purge data rather than executing delete statements. Recommendation: Always add 1 additional month to your standard data retention policy to allow for dropping a

partition of data.

- i. (LLE) lower-level env: policy=3. Set to 4 months of data
- ii. (PROD) production-level env: policy=12. Set to 13 months of data.
- o. **partitionStartDate** – Identifies the starting date for the partitioning scheme in the format 'YYYY-MM-DD'. If null then no partitioning date is used. If partitionNumber is > 0 and partitionStartDate is null an error is thrown. If the partition format is not correct and it cannot be cast to a DATE then an error is thrown. This should be the first of the month in which metrics are turned on and capturing data. If metrics have been previously turned on and have been capturing data for a while then use the first of the month of the date they were turned on. Execute the following query against the current metrics table to determine the date: `select min(starttime) starttime from metrics_requests`
- p. **dataTransferBatchInsertMax** – Identifies the insert batch maximum number for the P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES data transfer procedure. This identifies the insert batch size commit when transferring data from the metrics_requests collection table into the metrics_requests_stg stage table. For SQL Server, this value governs inserts into all 3 staging tables. Note: This is currently implemented for Oracle and SQL Server and defaults to 50000.
- q. **dataTransferBatchDeleteMax** – Identifies the delete batch maximum number for the P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES and P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION data transfer procedures. This identifies the delete batch size commit when deleting collection table data for metrics_sessions, metrics_requests and metrics_resources_usage and the staging tables. Note: This is currently only implemented for SQL Server and defaults to 50000.
- r. **dataTransferBatchUpdateMax** – Identifies the batch maximum number for the P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES data transfer procedure. After the metrics_requests collection table is transferred into the metrics_requests_hist table, an update routine executes to correlate the resourcekind and dataservicename from the metrics_resources_usage_hist with the metrics_requests_hist table. This routine commits rows from the metrics_requests_stg table for the batch number specified here. Note: This is currently implemented for Oracle and SQL Server and defaults to 50000.

[5.] Configure Metrics Job Lookup Tables

The KPImetrics contains several lookup tables that need to be pre-populated prior to the installation script running. The tables include:

- METRICS_JOB_ENVIRONMENTS
- METRICS_JOB_FILTERS
- METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION

1. Configure pqlInsert_METRICS_JOB_tables

a. Edit /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/pqInsert_METRICS_JOB_tables

i. Configure the **METRICS_JOB_ENVIRONMENTS**

1. Add a unique row for each environment in your pipeline. Remove any example rows that you are not relevant.
2. Example: DEV1, SIT1, UAT, PROD

ii. Configure the **METRICS_JOB_FILTERS** – The job filters are used to filter out rows by the data transfer routine when transferring from the collection tables to the history tables. The objective is to identify potentially high-use, non-user defined requests that are of little or no value to the ultimate KPImetrics reporting. *Since this feature is not built into DV metrics, it is “highly” recommended to filter out admin and other user accounts associated with deployment or non-query type of activity in DV.* Additionally, rows can be filtered out based on the resource path and resource type.

1. Example 1 would be for each environment:

```
ENV_TYPE TABLE_NAME          USER   DOMAIN RESOURCE_KIND
'UAT',    'metrics_resources_usage', 'admin', 'composite', 'system'
```

2. Example 2 would be any of the KPImetrics functionality that produces their own events. The assumption is that the KPImetrics folder resources were configured for resource ownership by metrics_app_id during installation:

```
ENV_TYPE TABLE_NAME          USER   DOMAIN RESOURCE_KIND
'UAT', 'metrics_resources_usage', 'metrics_app_id', 'composite', 'system'
```

3. Example 3 would be a deployment process that produces an inordinately high volume of events. Assume you have a deployment user called “deploy_app_id” that runs a deployment process but you don’t want to log those events:

```
ENV_TYPE TABLE_NAME          USER   DOMAIN RESOURCE_KIND
'UAT', 'metrics_resources_usage', 'deploy_app_id', 'composite', 'system'
```

4. Add a unique row for each environment, user, domain and resourcekind combination.

5. Example 4: Suppose you had a particular resource path and type that you wanted to filter out. Insert a row for each environment like this:

```
ENV_TYPE TABLE_NAME  USER DOMAIN RESOURCE_KIND
```

```
RESOURCE_PATH RESOURCE_TYPE
'UAT', 'metrics_resources_usage', null,null,null,
'/lib/resource/GetColumnDependencies', 'PROCEDURE'
```

b. Post-installation maintenance

- i. This script can be executed by itself post-installation by simply executing it to reload what is configured.

2. Configure *pqlInsert_METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION*

a. Edit

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/pqlInsert_METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION

- a. **Requirement:** Prior to execution of this script LDAP data must first be configured and loaded. The post-installation script will automatically cache LDAP_PERSON as long as it is configured and caching is turned on server-wide.

b. Configure the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION

1. This table contains the event registrations for sending emails based on the subscriptions to various events. This procedure is used for either initial load or maintenance. If a row already exists, it does not update it. It simply bypasses it. This means that you can run this procedure as many times as you want and not impact existing rows. It does not delete or unsubscribe requester events. To delete a subscription, invoke pMetricsEventRegistrationUnsubscribe(). A subscription in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table consists of a unique record for the combination of SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL, GROUP_NAME, ENVIRONMENT_TYPE, EVENT_TYPE and REQUESTER_EMAIL.
2. Use Case 1 – This provides a way to historically log Long Running Events and Memory Exceeded Events, amongst the other events.
3. Edit a row to provide the subscription information. At a minimum, add a group subscriber email for the DV administration group for each event. If you don't have a group alias, then choose the DV administrator's email to receive alerts. A row includes the following:
 - a. REQUESTER_EMAIL [PK] – Primary requester email.
 - b. SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL [PK] – userid email or a group email alias. Who the email alert will be sent to.

- c. GROUP_NAME [PK] – Group name subscribing to. When an alert occurs for a user the groups will be checked and cross-referenced with this registered group. The group [all] is a composite group and a catch-all for any user belonging to this composite group.
 - d. ENVIRONMENT_TYPE [PK] – Register for all environments [ALL] or a certain environment type [DEV1, CIT1, SIT1, UAT, TT, PROD]
 - e. EVENT_TYPE [PK] – [LONG_RUNNING, EXCEEDED_MEMORY, INACTIVITY, WORKFLOW_FAILURE, DBMS_SCHEDULER_ERROR, PURGE_HISTORY]
 - f. EXCLUDE_TEXT – A comma separate list of text that when found will signal exclusion and the email will not be sent.
This is a way of filtering out emails based on text.
- c. Post-installation maintenance
- i. This script can be executed by itself post-installation by simply executing it and answering “Y” to the parameter to delete the rows and reload what is configured.

[6.] Configure KPImetrics Triggers

The KPImetrics module uses a series of triggers to cache various tables of information. The different triggers provide flexibility to turn on and off processing as required. If certain functionality and data is not required, the trigger can be turned off saving on database space and DV processing.

1. Configure default triggers for your use case

- a. Open/Edit the resource
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/**defaultTriggersToEnable**
- b. Only modify the ON/OFF settings for each trigger. Leave all other settings alone.
 - i. Refer to the following sections for details on each trigger:
 1. [Metadata System Triggers and Load Scripts](#)
- c. The current triggers defaulted to OFF are as follows:
 - i. **kpimetricsTrig_00_CheckMetricsActivityDebug** – Only turn this on if you

suspect that DV metrics is not working properly and you want to debug the DV metrics every hour.

- ii. **kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST** – This trigger is defaulted to OFF. If you wish to perform SQL parsing on the request description SQL statement to parse out the table and column resources used in the SQL then turn this trigger on. There is quite a bit of overhead associated with this trigger. It will compete with regular user requests for CPU and memory. Consider tweaking the trigger to run after hours and before regular work hours sufh as 6pm to 8am.
- iii. **kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS** – Only turn this on if you get a code update from the Open Source site and there were changes to the SQL Parser code.
- iv. **kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests** – You may choose to keep this off in lower-level environments but turn it on in PROD environments.
- v. **kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests** – You may choose to keep this off in lower-level environments but turn it on in PROD environments.
 - 1. **Administration** configuration is required for this to work.
 - 2. DV Server Attribute that sets the long running request limit in minutes. This is defined by the DV server attribute value found at '/server/event/generation/requests/requestRunMinutes'.
 - 3. Search for '**Request Run Time**' in Administration --> Configuration screen in DV Studio. This controls the period of time after which a request is considered to be long-running, resulting in the generation of a RequestRunForTooLong event, if request events are enabled. A value of 0 disables this feature.
 - 4. Typical value is 60 minutes.
- vi. **kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE** – This trigger is defaulted to OFF. If kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST is turned off then turn this trigger off as it uses data produced by that trigger to produce lineage data. It will compete with regular user requests for CPU and memory. Consider tweaking the trigger to run after hours and before regular work hours sufh as 6pm to 8am.
- vii. **kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection [deprecated]** – This trigger must remain OFF.

1. 2020Q100: 2020-01-14: As of the 2020Q100 release this trigger **"MUST"** remain off. It is currently deprecated.
 2. Collection table clean-up is managed by DV out-of-the-box metrics based on the /policy/metrics advanced section settings. Those settings should be set to [1 day] to keep metrics and [1 hour] to truncate rows.
- viii. **kpimetricsTrig_35_DBMSDeleteCheck** – This trigger is used to monitor when TDV metrics executes the delete statements against the collection tables. It is optional but may provide value in terms of getting an idea what is being executed by TDV metrics.
- ix. **kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES** – This trigger is defaulted to OFF. This trigger executes the KPI Metadata strategy. It is intensive which is why it only runs once a day. It could be set to run less often if metadata does not change that often. It should never run more than once a day as it will put load on the DV server. Refer to “KPImetadata Configuration Guide v1.3.pdf” for more information about configuration and usage. Before turning this on, the following procedure must be configured:
 /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/pqInsert_METADATA_Constants.
- d. **Trigger Category – Essential**
- i. Provides baseline data for the data transfer and other processes
 1. kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES
 2. kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS
 3. kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON
 - ii. Used to transfer data from collection tables into history tables
 1. kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler
 - iii. Used to check for errors with the data transfer
 1. kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSSchedulerError
 - iv. Used to perform partition management on the history tables
 1. kpimetricsTrig_32_DBMSPartitionManager
 - v. Provides clean-up/purge capability based on define schedule
 1. kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData
 - vi. Provides monitoring capabilities
 1. kpimetricsTrig_14_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail
 2. kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity
 - vii. Provides status table maintenance for METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW and METRICS_JOB_DETAILS
 1. kpimetricsTrig_24_ValidateUpdateStatusTables

- 2. kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl
- viii. Provides index rebuild capabilities
 - 1. kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes [relies on kpimetricsTrig_24...]
- e. **Trigger Category – 2nd level processing (lite-weight)**
 - i. A series of value-added metrics that are an addition to the DV out-of-the-box metrics that are lite-weight in terms of processing. DV does not incur much overhead when these triggers execute.
 - 1. kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES
 - 2. kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER
 - 3. kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK
 - 4. kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO
 - 5. kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY
 - 6. kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES
 - 7. kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES
 - 8. kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests
 - 9. kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests
 - 10. kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime
 - 11. kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime
 - 12. kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details
 - 13. kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total
 - 14. kpimetricsTrig_35_DBMSDeleteCheck
- f. **Trigger Category – 3rd level processing (heavy-weight)**
 - i. A series of value-added metrics that are an addition to the DV out-of-the-box metrics
 - 1. kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST
 - 2. kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE
 - 3. kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES

[7.] Deploy CPU and Memory Checker shell scripts (Windows or UNIX)

Install CPU and Memory Checker scripts into the DV Server file system.

- a. Install CPU and Memory Checker scripts into the \$DV_HOME/bin directory on either Windows or UNIX depending on your operating system
- b. Set the file permissions accordingly especially for UNIX such as [rwxr-xr-x]. The recommend location to deploy the scripts is \$DV_HOME/bin so that they can be executed by the user account that DV is running under.
- c. Take note of where the scripts have been deployed, you will need to provide the path to the scripts when configuring the KPImetrics “commonValues” script. The data

source “/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/CPUAndMemChecker” is used to execute the scripts. The following details the scripts:

- a. Windows Powershell
 - i. KPImetricsCpuUtilization.ps1
 - ii. KPImetricsMemUtilization.ps1
- b. Linux6_scripts
 - i. KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux6.sh
 - ii. KPImetricTopCommandGrepCpu_linux6.sh
- c. Linux7_scripts
 - i. KPImetricsCpuFormat_linux7
 - ii. KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux7.sh
 - iii. KPImetricTopCommandGrepCpu_linux7.sh

[8.] Configure LDAP

The KPImetrics module is designed to retrieve user data from an LDAP directory server in order to provide additional detail on which users are making use of a monitored DV environment. You may configure the LDAP data source provided with the KPImetrics module to connect to your corporate LDAP directory server. The essence of many of the queries is based on LDAP data and LDAP users who connect to DV to execute queries. If you do not have LDAP, then consider the options below.

A note about debugging. Never query the LDAP1/LDAP2 datasource tables directly. You may encounter an error. Always use LDAP_PERSON to query. Experience has shown that a regularly formatted query is necessary to execute against most LDAP systems. They generally don't allow SELECT * FROM <ldap_table>.

1. Configure the LDAP data source

- a. **Option 1** – Configure the KPImetrics LDAP data source to connect to your local ldap: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP1.
 - i. Proceed to #2 below to map LDAP_PERSON to the LDAP data source.
 - ii. NOTE: If more than one DV domain exists, then configure LDAP2. Add additional LDAP data sources for each domain. For the LDAP_PERSON view, a UNION statement will be needed between each SELECT for each LDAP data source domain that is represented.
- b. **Option 2** – Configure your own LDAP data source.
 - i. Proceed to #2 below to map LDAP_PERSON to your data source.
 - ii. NOTE: If more than one DV domain exists, then configure LDAP2. Add additional LDAP data sources for each domain. For LDAP_PERSON view, a UNION statement will be needed between each SELECT for each LDAP data source domain that is represented.
- c. **Option 3** – Configure a pseudo LDAP to satisfy the inner workings of KPImetrics.
 - i. Proceed directly to #2 below and modify the existing UNION statement

with composite users. There is no mapping to LDAP in this scenario.

2. Modify the LDAP_PERSON view

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/LDAP_PERSON

Correctly map to your LDAP directory structure.

- For Option 1 and 2, comment out the entire default UNION section of 'user1', 'user2' and 'user3' at the bottom of the view.
 - ii. Uncomment the top section which is the LDAP implementation section.
 - iii. For multiple LDAP data source "domains", you will need a SELECT statement for each one with a UNION to tie them altogether.
 - iv. Comment out the bottom section containing the "UNION" selects.
 - v. Determine which table the LDAP data should come from. The default is "user" but it may be person, organizationPerson, inetOrgPerson or a custom table.
 - vi. **[required]** Modify the source location "FROM" clause as required to point to the correct table that was determined in the previous step:
 1. FROM /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP1/"user"
 - vii. **[required]** Create the proper transformation for "**userkey**" so that the data can be joined with metrics history "userkey" data. Analyze the LDAP data and make sure the "userkey" will contain the proper data that will join with metrics history "userkey" which is derived from metrics_resources_usage_hist."user".
 - viii. **[required]** Create the proper 'value' for "**domainkey**" so that the data can be joined with metrics history "domainkey" data. The "domainkey" will be the name of the DV domain which can be found in the DV Manager browser under Domain Configuration. There is a direct correlation between the LDAP data source connection and the domain connection. The names need to be "exactly" the same in order to properly join with metrics history "domainkey" which is derived from metrics_resources_usage_hist."domain".
- For Option 3, modify the existing UNION and modify 'user1', 'user2', and 'user3' with your own composite users.
- Note: "userkey" is required.
- Note: "domainkey" is required.
- Guidelines:
 - ix. Keep the alias column names the same.
 - x. The physical column names may be different based on your LDAP data source.
 - xi. If a column does not exist then simply do a CAST(null as VARCHAR(...)) columnName.
 - xii. Keep the number of columns the same.
 - xiii. Keep the datatype and length the same.

- xiv. Implement a where clause as required based on your LDAP data source. E.g. WHERE userid IS NOT NULL AND employeeStatus IS NOT NULL and employeeStatus = 'A' – active employees only
- Key fields to map include the following:
 - xv. cn (lower case cn field)
 - xvi. uid
 - xvii. userkey (lower case cn|uid|employeeID)
 - 1. Transformation of the user key which could be cn or uid or employeeID. Use SQL CASE if needed.
 - 2. This field is required and is used to join with metrics history tables. The data needs to be normalized so that it matches with metrics history “userkey” data [metrics_resources_usage_hist.userkey].
 - xviii. CAST(CASE WHEN mail IS NOT NULL AND INSTR(mail, '@') > 0 THEN SUBSTRING(mail, INSTR(mail, '@')+1) ELSE mail END AS VARCHAR(255)) domainkey,
 - 1. Transformation of mail to get the domain name being used.
 - xix. objectClass
 - xx. displayName
 - xxi. name
 - xxii. objectGUID (user id field)
 - xxiii. sn (surname)
 - xxiv. givenName
 - xxv. employeeNumber
 - xxvi. employeeID
 - xxvii. mail
 - xxviii. baseDN
 - xxix. relativeDN
- Nice to have fields to map include the following:
 - xxx. description
 - xxxi. telephoneNumber
 - xxxii. c (country)
 - xxxiii. l (city)
 - xxxiv. st (state)
 - xxxv. street (street address)
 - xxxvi. ou
 - xxxvii. title
 - xxxviii. postalAddress
 - xxxix. postalCode (zip code)
 - xl. postOfficeBox
 - xli. physicalDeliveryOfficeName
 - xlii. initials

- xliii. employeeType
- xliv. manager
- xliv. homePhone
- xlvi. mobile
- xlvi. pager

[9.] Configure Metadata

KPImetrics Metadata is a new feature that captures metadata from the Data Virtualization Server. There are four constants tables that require configuration data. This data is inserted based on the configuration of the procedure `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/pqInsert_METADATA_Constants`.

Refer to “**KPImetadata Configuration Guide v1.x.pdf**” for details on configuration of metadata.

Once completed decide whether this feature should be turned on by setting the triggerAction from OFF to ON for “kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES” in the following procedure: `/KPImetrics/Customize/defaultTriggersToEnable`.

Execute Post-Installation Script

The KPImetrics module provides an automated script to complete the installation. The “Information Only Section” below will describe in detail what the script is going to execute. When the installation is complete and there are no red/impacted resources then turn on the triggers to begin processing KPI metrics data.

Execute Installation Script

Perform the post-installation configuration.

1. Execute Post-Installation Script:

- a. WARNING: If you are executing an installation into an existing KPImetrics environment, this script **WILL DROP** existing tables and data. Do not use this script for upgrading an environment. We recommend using TIBCO Professional Services for doing upgrades.
- b. Execute “**2_Post_Installation**” and provide parameters:
 - i. Location: `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/2_Post_Installation`
 - ii. IN `inDebugSecondary` – Debug Secondary provides a deep debug with detailed debug output. Y=deep debug. N=cursory, high-level debug. N is recommended unless there are issues.
 - iii. IN **performInstallationAction** – Y=perform the installation which will drop and recreate KPImetrics tables/sequences/procedures. N=Do

nothing.

- iv. IN **destroyCIS_metrics_collection_Tables** – Y=destroy and recreate DV metrics collection tables including metrics_requests, metrics_resources_usage, and metrics_sessions. N=do not destroy if they exist.
- v. IN **forceOverwrite** – Force overwriting the CPU and Memory checker Windows/UNIX scripts. Y=force overwrite. N=do not force overwrite.
- vi. IN **userTransformation** – Leave null if no transformation is required. Contains a native database SQL-based transformation that is valid within the context of SELECT and uses "user" as the column name to transform. It must be a valid transformation for Oracle or SQL Server. If null, the default is simply "user". The column name that is "user" is transformed into the "userkey". The same transformation is applied to metrics_sessions_hist, metrics_requests_hist and metrics_resources_usage_hist. The objective is for the "userkey" field data to match the METRICS_LDAP_PERSON."userkey" field. This will only be applicable when the actual "user" requires a transformation to match with data found in LDAP.
 - 1. Always use double quotes around the "user" field.
 - 2. Never include an alias in front of the "user" field. Only reference the "user" field itself within the transformation.
 - 3. The user transformation is actually applied on the fly during the creation of the data transfer script for either Oracle or SQL Server. When these scripts are instantiated in the database, they will contain the transformation which will take the "user" field and normalize it into the "userkey" field:
 - a. 06_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Plsql_oracle_data_xfer_script_[700|800]
 - b. 06_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Plsql_sqlserver_data_xfer_script_[700|800]
 - 4. Example of an extreme case.
 - a. Given a metrics_resources_usage_hist."user" = u12345678.
 - b. Given METRICS_LDAP_PERSON."userkey" = 12345678 where the u is dropped or assumed.
 - c. Input Oracle Transformation would be:


```
CASE WHEN INSTR('abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz',
SUBSTR(LOWER("user"),1,1)) > 0 and INSTR('0123456789',
SUBSTR("user",2,1)) > 0
THEN SUBSTR(LOWER("user"),2)
```

```
ELSE LOWER("user")
```

```
END
```

d. Input SQL Server Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN patindex(SUBSTRING(LOWER("user"),1,1),
'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz') > 0 and patindex(SUBSTRING("user",2,1),
'0123456789') > 0
```

```
THEN SUBSTRING(LOWER("user"),2,len("user"))
```

```
ELSE LOWER("user")
```

```
END
```

- vii. **IN domainTransformation** – Leave null if no transformation is required. Contains a native database SQL-based transformation that is valid within the context of SELECT and uses "domain" as the column name to transform. It must be a valid transformation for Oracle or SQL Server. If null, the default is simply "domain". The column name that is "domain" is transformed into the "domainkey". The same transformation is applied to metrics_sessions_hist, metrics_requests_hist and metrics_resources_usage_hist. The objective is for the "domainkey" field data to match the METRICS_LDAP_PERSON."domainkey" field. This will only be applicable when the actual "domain" requires a transformation to match with data found in LDAP.

1. Always use double quotes around the "domain" field.
2. Never include an alias in front of the "domain" field. Only reference the "domain" field itself within the transformation.
3. The domain transformation is actually applied on the fly during the creation of the data transfer script for either Oracle or SQL Server. When these scripts are instantiated in the database, they will contain the transformation which will take the "domain" field and normalize it into the "domainkey" field:
 - a. 06_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Plsql_oracle_data_xfer_script
 - b. 06_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Plsql_sqlserver_data_xfer_script
4. Example of an extreme case.
 - a. Most likely a transformation will not be needed unless the DV domain does not match the LDAP email domain. If that is the case, then a CASE statement will be required to map the LDAP email domain to the DV domain.
 - b. Given a metrics_resources_usage_hist."domain" = "tib1".
 - c. Given METRICS_LDAP_PERSON."domainkey" = "tibco1.com".

d. Input Oracle Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib1" THEN LOWER("tibco1.com")
      WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib2" THEN LOWER("tibco2.com")
      ELSE LOWER("domain")
END
```

e. Input SQL Server Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib1" THEN LOWER("tibco1.com")
      WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib2" THEN LOWER("tibco2.com")
      ELSE LOWER("domain")
END
```

Deploy CPU and Memory Checker shell scripts (Windows and UNIX)**IF ERROR ONLY**

During post-installation, it was attempted to write the scripts to the \$DV_HOME/bin directory on either Windows or UNIX depending on your operating system.

- d. If no error was returned then all scripts were installed correctly into \$DV_HOME/bin and are able to be executed. Continue to the next major step/section.
- e. If the error message “23. *INSTALL KPImetrics CpuAndMemoryChecker scripts manually.*” was received during post-installation, then you will need to install the scripts manually and set the file permissions accordingly especially for UNIX such as [rwxr-xr-x]. The recommend location to deploy the scripts is \$DV_HOME/bin so that they can be executed by the user account that DV is running under. Take note of where the scripts have been deployed, you will need to provide the path to the scripts when configuring the KPImetrics “commonValues” script. The data source “/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/CPUAndMemChecker” is used to execute the scripts. The following details the scripts:
 - a. Windows Powershell
 - i. KPImetricsCpuUtilization.ps1
 - ii. KPImetricsMemUtilization.ps1
 - b. Linux6_scripts – **be sure to set permissions**
 - i. KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux6.sh
 - ii. KPImetricTopCommandGrepCpu_linux6.sh
 - c. Linux7_scripts – **be sure to set permissions**
 - i. KPImetricsCpuFormat_linux7
 - ii. KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux7.sh
 - iii. KPImetricTopCommandGrepCpu_linux7.sh

Enable Triggers

Enabling triggers starts the processing of KPI metrics data. The KPImetrics module makes use

of pure database tables in order to retain DV metrics for a longer period than supported by the base DV logging functionality.

Please note that executing this procedure will cache the minimum required tables: METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES, METRICS_ALL_USERS and METRICS_LDAP_PERSON. Those 3 tables must be completed before any of the other triggers are allowed to run. The following concept is now being used:

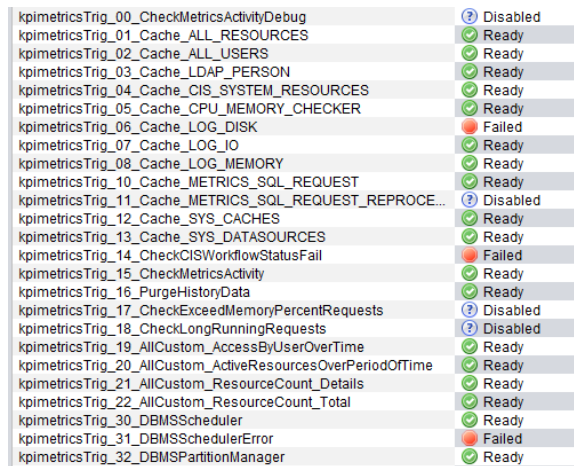
1. **Concept:**

- a. Cache_LDAP_PERSON is executed immediately to load the latest LDAP information.
- b. A control record is added METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for Cache_ALL_RESOURCES and Cache_ALL_USERS for each node in the cluster.
 - i. A subsequent process wakes up on the trigger “kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl” to execute these for each node.
 - ii. Depending on the timing of this trigger there are other dependent procedures that may also execute the one that they need based on this rule:
 1. Cache_ALL_RESOURCES gets executed by dependents:
 - a. Cache_ALL_RESOURCES
 - b. Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC
 - c. Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_ADHOC
 - d. Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS
 - e. Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE
 - f. pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec
 2. Cache_ALL_USERS gets executed by dependents:
 - a. Cache_ALL_USERS
 - b. pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec

2. **Enable Triggers:**

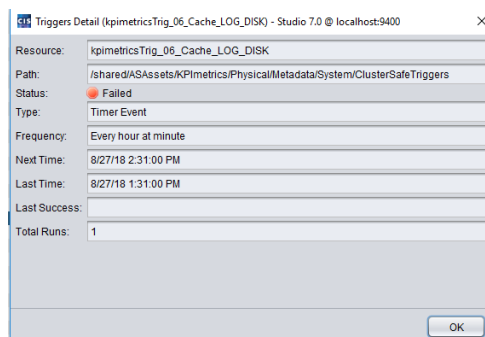
- a. Execute the **updateTriggers** procedure
 - i. Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/**updateTriggers**
 - ii. enable – 0=disable, 1=enable, 2=display trigger list
 1. Select 1 to enable all configured triggers.
 - iii. includeList – Comma-separated list of trigger numbers to include in the (enable/disable) action. Leave null if the “defaultTriggersToEnable” are configured as desired.
 - iv. excludeList – Comma-separated list of trigger numbers to exclude in the (enable/disable) action. The excludeList overrides includeList. Leave null if the “defaultTriggersToEnable” are configured as desired.

- b. Review the Studio Manager → Triggers tab and look for any “Failed” triggers
- i. Keep checking this screen until you have verified that at least one of the triggers has executed successfully. If the trigger has fired there will be a timestamp in the “Last Time” column. If the trigger is red “Failed” then go then proceed to point ii. below. If the trigger is green “Ready” then it is executing without issues. The majority of the triggers will fire within an hour of turning them on.



kpimetricsTrig_00_CheckMetricsActivityDebug	Disabled
kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK	Failed
kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCE...	Disabled
kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_14_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail	Failed
kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests	Disabled
kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests	Disabled
kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler	Ready
kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSSchedulerError	Failed
kpimetricsTrig_32_DBMSPartitionManager	Ready

- ii. If a trigger has failed
 1. Unfortunately, double clicking on the trigger does not yield any additional insights as shown in the screen shot



2. Trigger failures will most likely show up in the “**cs_server_events.log**”. It also may be necessary to check “**cs_server.log**”.
- iii. The most common solution to a trigger failure will be permission problems on resources.
 1. Make sure the privileges are set correctly on /shared/ASAssets/Utilities folder. It is recommended that /shared/ASAssets/Utilities be set to the composite group “all” with Read Execute Select.
 2. Specifically, check privileges for /shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName().

- iv. To verify the above issue and recommendation, check for the following in the “**cs_server_events.log**”. There would be an entry in that log that looks similar to this:
- ```
2018-08-27 13:31:00.002 -0400 INFO START trigger
name=/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK type=TIMER action=PROCEDURE1
metrics_app_id composite 20400 6141564240009
6141564240009
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK TIMER PROCEDURE
2018-08-27 13:31:00.112 -0400 ERROR FAIL trigger
name=/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK type=TIMER action=PROCEDURE,
reason failed: User "metrics_app_id/composite" has insufficient privileges to execute "/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName", on line
55, column 65. User has READ privileges for that resource. [repository-
1900321] 1 metrics_app_id composite 20402 6141564240449
6141564240009
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK TIMER PROCEDURE User
"metrics_app_id/composite" has insufficient privileges to execute
"/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/environment/getEnvName", on line 55, column 65.
User has READ privileges for that resource. [repository-1900321]
```
- v. Verify the trigger issue is resolved. The screen shot indicates that the previously failed trigger now has successfully executed identified by a timestamp in the “Last Success” field and a status of green “Ready”.

| Resource ^                                  | Status | Type        | Frequency        | Next Time          | Last Time          | Last Success       | Total Runs |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST | Ready  | Timer Event | Every 30 minutes | 8/27/18 2:45:00 PM | 8/27/18 2:15:00 PM | 8/27/18 2:15:00 PM | 2          |

## Configure DV Out-of-the-box Metrics

### To enable DV metrics:

1. Locate and open /policy/metrics
2. Since the tables were created earlier, choose the option to configure the path to the tables without re-creating them.
3. Data Source – browse and set the data source to the database you have configured.
4. Select “Edit Tables”

**Status**

☐ Enable    Buffering Status: [?](#) DISABLED | Truncate Status: [?](#) DISABLED

**Storage**

Data Source: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle

**Metrics Tables**

metrics\_sessions  
metrics\_requests  
metrics\_resources\_usage

Edit Tables

5. Browse to the schema path
  - a. Browse to the Sessions table: metrics\_sessions
  - b. Browse to the Requests table: metrics\_requests
  - c. Browse to the Usage table: metrics\_resources\_usage
  - d. DO NOT execute DDL
  - e. Click OK to finish

Create or Bind Tables - Studio 7.0 @ localhost:9400

Select Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle/CIS\_KPI

Sessions: metrics\_sessions

Requests: metrics\_requests

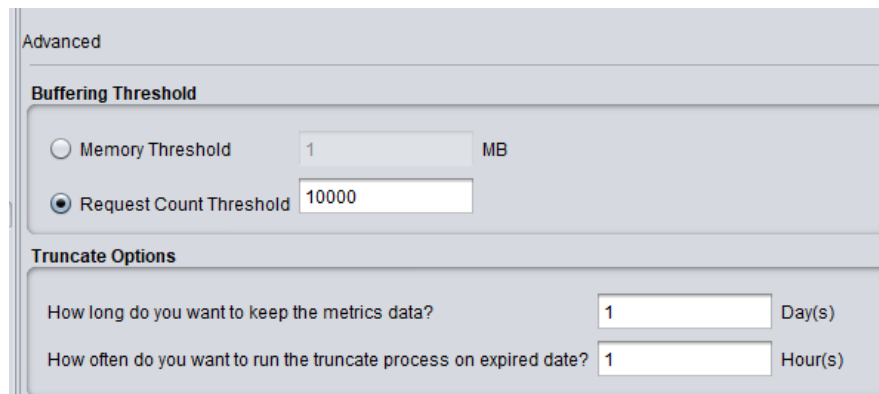
Usage: metrics\_resources\_usage

Execute DDL

OK Cancel

- a. Configure the Advanced Section
  - i. As of Release 2020Q100 it is **REQUIRED** to set the following:
    - **Request Count Threshold:** Set to **10000**. Adjust accordingly for active servers. It may need a higher number so that the number of inserts is reduced.
    - **How long do you want to keep the metrics data?: 1 Day(s)**
      1. KPImetrics is no longer deleting collection data. It will rely on the DV server to execute delete commands to clean-up the collection tables. The clock starts ticking when metrics is enabled. A setting of 1 day means that there will be a minimum of 24 hours of data that will stay in the collection tables. This is a rolling 24 hours.
    - **How often do you want to run truncate process on expired data?: 1 Hour(s)**
      1. It is a good idea to delete once an hour to keep the collection tables as small as possible. DV metrics will issue the delete command once an hour based on when DV metrics was enabled. This is what keeps the data at a rolling 24 hours when the above setting is set to "1 Day".
    - The KPImetrics "kpimetricsTrig\_30\_DBMSScheduler" trigger executes every 2 hours to process the collection data since the last execution and insert it into the history tables. It tracks min (last) values based on METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS values. Always processes given a range of id's and timestamps.
    - Important: If you turn off the KPImetrics triggers but leave metrics running, you will lose transactions because the data is no longer being processed into the

history tables.



Advanced

**Buffering Threshold**

☐ Memory Threshold 1 MB

☒ Request Count Threshold 10000

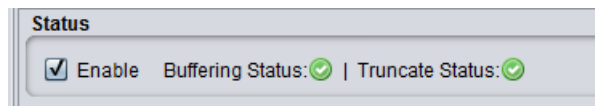
**Truncate Options**

How long do you want to keep the metrics data? 1 Day(s)



How often do you want to run the truncate process on expired date? 1 Hour(s)

- b. Enable metrics and save.
  - i. Make sure both radio button indicators are green.

6. Enable metrics and save



**Status**

☒ Enable | Buffering Status:  | Truncate Status: 

- a. DV metrics will issue **delete** statements when **enabling** metrics:
  - Delete statements are qualified by nodehost, nodeport and logintime for metrics\_sessions or starttime for metrics\_requests and metrics\_resources\_usage.

```
delete from
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvkpi/metr
ics_sessions where nodehost='localhost' and nodeport=9800 and logintime < '2020-01-
20 17:27:08.756'
```

```
delete from
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvkpi/metr
ics_requests where nodehost='localhost' and nodeport=9800 and starttime < '2020-01-20
17:27:08.756'
```

```
delete from
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvkpi/metr
ics_resources_usage where nodehost='localhost' and nodeport=9800 and starttime <
'2020-01-20 17:27:19.975'
```

- b. DV metrics will issue **insert** statements when **disabling** metrics to flush the buffer to the collection tables.

```
insert into
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvkpi/metr
ics_sessions select * from /system/datasources/system/SYS_METRICS_SESSIONS
```

```
insert into
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvkpi/metr
ics_requests select * from /system/datasources/system/SYS_METRICS_REQUESTS
```

```
insert into
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvkpi/metr
ics_requests select * from /system/datasources/system/SYS_METRICS_REQUESTS
```

7. If the Buffer Status shows **RED** then review the following:
- Make sure the three collection tables exist in the database and metrics are properly configured to point to them.
  - Make sure the tables have the correct permissions for writing to them.
  - If Oracle, make sure the tablespace has the correct permissions for writing to it.
  - If SQL Server and BCP is configured, use “|~|” for the “MS SQL Server Sources” “Column Delimiter” instead of just a “|” symbol. This is because the data will contain pipe symbols “|”. The “|~|” makes the delimiter more unique where the data should not contain this pattern. Search for “Column Delimiter” in Administration→Configuration.

**KPImetrics Configuration is COMPLETE!**

## 4 Upgrading KPImetrics

### Introduction

This section describes how to upgrade KPImetrics from a previous version to the current version without data loss. The upgrade supports upgrading on the same TDV version such as 7.x or upgrading the KPImetrics from TDV 7.x to 8.x. When upgrading from 7.x to 8.x, the collection tables will change. Specifically, metrics\_requests and metrics\_sessions add “user”, “domain” and “group” columns.

### How to Upgrade KPImetrics

Start with a few house-keeping activities described below such as turning off metrics and determining your current version.

#### Requirements:

1. The upgrade script must be executed by the user admin or someone who has admin privileges.
2. Collection and staging tables will be dropped and recreated for both 7.x and 8.x upgrades.
3. Any version less than 2018.103 is not currently supported for upgrade. Contact Tibco Data Virtualization PSG if this use case comes up.

#### Migrating from 7.x to 8.x:

1. Upgrading will happen automatically in version 8.x
2. Simply export the KPImetrics from 7.x, import into 8.x and follow the upgrade steps below.
3. Collection and Staging tables will be dropped and recreated.

#### Current Version:

2. Turn off **/policy/metrics** so no data is inserted into the metrics collection tables.
3. Turn off all triggers using
  - a. **/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers(0)**
4. Clear out the collection tables:
  - a. For any [KPImetrics version previous to 2019Q402](#), execute the following script manually on each node of the cluster in order to clear the collection tables:
    - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec`
  - b. For version [2019Q402 and above](#), execute the following script once on one node which will clear out the collection table for all nodes:
    - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec`
  - c. Execute this on 7.x prior to exporting for 8.x upgrade

- d. Note: collection and staging tables "WILL" be dropped and recreated during upgrade.
5. If migrating from 7.x to 8.x
  - a. Turn off **/policy/metrics** on 8.x
  - b. Export KPImetrics from 7.x using Studio 7.x
    - i. /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics
    - ii. /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetricsAdmin
    - iii. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics
  - c. Using Studio 8.x, Right-click on either Desktop (admin) or root hostname (/) and select "Import"
    - i. Click on the "Overwrite" option. Leave all other options as they are.
    - ii. Browse to the local file system for the car file specified in step a. above.
    - iii. Click on preview and review what will be imported.
    - iv. Click on Import and then click OK
  - d. Configure KPI\_DV\_AdminInterface datasource
    - i. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_DV\_AdminInterface
    - ii. Configure hostname, port, login and password.
    - iii. Test the datasource to make sure it successfully connects.
  - e. If using the "SAME" database as 7.x then continue to step 5, this is an upgrade.
  - f. If using a "DIFFERENT" database, then this is "NOT" an upgrade, it is a "NEW" installation. Follow the steps for a new installation in the manual.
6. If upgrading versions of TDV and creating a new TDV environment, **create the user "metrics\_app\_id"** on each node of the new environment.
  - a. This applies to either a new 7.x or 8.x environment.
  - b. This must be done prior to import of the KPImetrics car file.
7. The admin must take an **export car file backup** of the following folders:
  - a. This step is not necessary if migrating from 7.x to 8.x as the exported car file serves as the backup.
    - /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics
    - /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetricsAdmin
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics
8. Import KPImetrics Installation \*\*\* INSTALLATION .CAR ONLY \*\*\*
  - a. File: **KPImetrics\_YYYYQnnn\_installation.car**
    - i. Example: KPImetrics\_2019Q402\_installation.car
  - b. Using Studio, Right-click on either Desktop (admin) or root hostname (/) and select "Import"
    - i. Click on the "Overwrite" option. Leave all other options as they are.
    - ii. Browse to the local file system for the car file specified in step a. above.
    - iii. Click on preview and review what will be imported.
    - iv. If 8.x no .car file password is required as the .car file originated in 7.x.
    - v. Click on Import and then click OK
9. Verify if upgrade is allowed "BEFORE" import
  - a. Execute **/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/validateUpgrade**
  - b. If NOT - admin must contact Tibco PSG for a follow-on engagement.
  - c. If YES, then the admin proceeds with the upgrade.

## 10. Backup existing customized resources

- Execute ***/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/backupCustomResources***.
- The resources identified below are backed up.
- Folder created: ***/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_backup/v\_YYYY\_MM\_DD\_YYYYQnnn***

Key resources to be copied from /Metadata folder:

- */KPI\_DV\_AdminInterface* data source if exists
- The active datasource starting with one of [*KPI\_oracle...*, *KPI\_sqlserver...*]
- The LDAP datasources which may be LDAP, LDAP1 or LDAP2

Key resources to be copied from /Customize folder:

- *commonValues*
- *defaultTriggersToEnable*
- *LDAP\_PERSON*
- *pqlInsert\_METADATA\_Constants* [formerly *07\_pqlInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables*]
- *pqlInsert\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION* [formerly *08\_pqlInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION*]
- *pqlInsert\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables* [formerly *08\_pqlInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION*]

Key trigger metadata to be copied from /Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers folder:

- All trigger metadata is captured and save into the backup folder as  
../ClusterSafeTriggers/ClusterSafeTriggersView

## 11. Import the latest KPImetrics car file

\*\*\*\* STOP. READ. \*\*\*\*

- DO NOT RUN THE CONFIGURATION "2\_Post\_Installation" WHICH DROPS AND RECREATES TABLES OR DATA WILL BE LOST.**

- File: ***KPImetrics\_YYYYQnnn.car*** - e.g. *KPImetrics\_2019Q402.car*
- Using Studio, Right-click on either Desktop (admin) or root hostname (/) and select "Import"
  - Click on the "Overwrite" option. Leave all other options as they are.
  - Browse to the local file system for the car file specified in step a. above.
  - Click on preview and review what will be imported.
  - Click on Import and then click OK
- Import options checked:

|                                 |                                  |                     |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>X Caching</b>                | <b>X Data Source Connections</b> | Include Users Jars  |
| <b>X Include Cache Policies</b> | <b>X Overwrite</b>               | Merge Users Folder  |
| Create Caching Tables           | Override Locks                   | <b>X Privileges</b> |
| <b>X Custom Jars</b>            | Discovery Files                  |                     |

## 12. Execute "3\_Post\_Upgrade"

A numerical, comma-separated list of actions to execute as it relates to #9 in the notes above. If null, all actions are executed.

**IN executeActionList** **VARCHAR,**

Debug Secondary provides a deep debug with detailed debug output.

Y=deep debug. N=cursory, high-level debug. N is recommended unless there are issues.

**IN indebugSecondary** **CHAR(1),**

The location of the backup target folder.

Example: */shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_backup/v\_2019\_12\_13\_2019Q100*

**IN backupTargetFolder** **VARCHAR(4000),**

Contains a SQL-based transformation that is valid within the context of SELECT and uses "user" as the column name to transform. It must be a valid transformation for Oracle or SQL Server. If null, the default is simply "user". The column name that is "user" is transformed into the "userkey".

The same transformation is applied to metrics\_sessions\_hist, metrics\_requests\_hist and metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist.

The objective is for the "userkey" field data to match the METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON."userkey" field. This will only be applicable when the actual "user" requires a transformation to match with data found in LDAP.

**IN userTransformation**

**LONGVARCHAR,**

Contains a SQL-based transformation that is valid within the context of SELECT and uses "domain" as the column name to transform. It must be a valid transformation for Oracle or SQL Server. If null, the default is simply "domain". The column name that is "domain" is transformed into the "domainkey".

The same transformation is applied to metrics\_sessions\_hist, metrics\_requests\_hist and metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist.

The objective is for the "domainkey" field data to match the METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON."domainkey" field. This will only be applicable when the actual "domain" requires a transformation to match with data found in LDAP.

**IN domainTransformation**

**LONGVARCHAR,**

## Parameters

### userTransformation

1. Most likely a transformation will not be needed unless the DV user does not match the LDAP user. If that is the case, then a CASE statement will be required to map the LDAP user to the DV user via the userkey.

2. Always use double quotes around the "domain" field.

3. Never include an alias in front of the "domain" field. Only reference the "domain" field itself within the transformation.

4. The domain transformation is actually applied on the fly during the creation of the data transfer script for either Oracle or SQL Server. When these scripts are instantiated in the database, they will contain the transformation which will take the "domain" field and normalize it into the "domainkey" field: a. Given a metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist."user" = u12345678.

#### Example of an extreme case:

5. Given a metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist."user" = u12345678.5.

6. Given METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON."userkey" = 12345678 where the u is dropped or assumed.

7. Input Oracle Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN INSTR('abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz', SUBSTR(LOWER("user"),1,1)) > 0 and
INSTR('0123456789', SUBSTR("user",2,1)) > 0
THEN SUBSTR(LOWER("user"),2)
ELSE LOWER("user")
END
```

8. Input SQL Server Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN patindex(SUBSTRING(LOWER("user"),1,1), 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz') > 0
and patindex(SUBSTRING("user",2,1), '0123456789') > 0
THEN SUBSTRING(LOWER("user"),2,len("user"))
ELSE LOWER("user")
END
```

### domainTransformation

1. Most likely a transformation will not be needed unless the DV domain does not match the LDAP email domain. If that is the case, then a CASE statement will be required to map the LDAP email domain to the DV domain via the domainkey.



2. Always use double quotes around the "domain" field.
3. Never include an alias in front of the "domain" field. Only reference the "domain" field itself within the transformation.
4. The domain transformation is actually applied on the fly during the creation of the data transfer script for either Oracle or SQL Server. When these scripts are instantiated in the database, they will contain the transformation which will take the "domain" field and normalize it into the "domainkey" field:

Example of an extreme case:

5. Given a metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist."domain" = "tib1".
6. Given METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON."domainkey" = "tibco1.com".
7. Input Oracle Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib1" THEN LOWER("tibco1.com")
 WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib2" THEN LOWER("tibco2.com")
 ELSE LOWER("domain")
END
```

8. Input SQL Server Transformation would be:

```
CASE WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib1" THEN LOWER("tibco1.com")
 WHEN LOWER("domain") = "tib2" THEN LOWER("tibco2.com")
 ELSE LOWER("domain")
END
```

#### AUTOMATED steps to be performed [Information Section Only]:

- a. Validate backed up copy version from getKPIVersion with the version from getKPIInstallationVersion.
  - i. Don't proceed if return code = 0
- b. Copy customized resources back to KPImetrics folder and enable datasources
  - i. Copy resources
  - ii. if exist /CustomizeOld,
    1. copy
 

```
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_backup/v_YYYY_MM_DD/CustomizeOld to
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize
```

      - a. commonValues,
      - b. defaultTriggersToEnable,
      - c. LDAP\_PERSON
      - d. pqlInsert\_METADATA\_Constants,
      - e. pqlInsert\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION,
      - f. pqlInsert\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables
  - iii. else
    1. Copy /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_backup/v\_YYYY\_MM\_DD/Customize
 

```
to /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize
```

      - a. commonValues,
      - b. defaultTriggersToEnable,
      - c. LDAP\_PERSON
      - d. pqlInsert\_METADATA\_Constants,
      - e. pqlInsert\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION,
      - f. pqlInsert\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables
  - iv. Copy /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_backup/v\_YYYY\_MM\_DD/Metadata to
 

```
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata
```

- v. Copy  
`/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_backup/v_YYYY_MM_DD/ClusterSafeTriggers` to  
`/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers`
- c. Enable all copied datasources
- d. Modify Common Values
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/modify_commonValues`
- e. Get the data source configuration parameters from commonValues
- f. Modify Default Triggers
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/modify_defaultTriggersToEnable`
- g. Modify LDAP\_PERSON
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/modify_LDAP_PERSON`
- h. Modify `pqlInsert_METRICS_JOB_tables`
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/modify_pqlInsert_METRICS_JOB_tables`
- i. Modify `pqlInsert_METADATA_Constants`
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/Upgrade/modify_pqlInsert_METADATA_Constants – Add EXCLUSION_LIST`
  - ii. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/Upgrade/modify_pqlInsert_METADATA_Constants_assign_privs – Add ASSIGN_PRIVILEGES`
- j. Rebind physical external packaged procedures to the datasource schema
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/rebindPhysicalDatabaseType('A')`
- k. Rebind the physical abstraction folder `"/Physical/Abstraction"` to the correct physical datasource folder `"/Physical/KPI_[oracle|postgres|sqlserver]"`
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/rebindPhysicalAbstraction`
- l. Drop the indexes
- m. Execute the upgrade scripts based on the original version
  - i. Read `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_backup/v_YYYY_MM_DD/getKPIVersion`
    - 1. Pad version with 0's on the end 2019.3 = 2019.300
    - 2. Change the . to Q so that 2019.300 = 20193Q00
  - ii. Get Database version for the DDL folder
  - iii. Execute any scripts in  
`/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/DDL/UpgradeResources`
    - 1. `upgrade_2019Q401_to_2019Q402_04_InsertJobTables`
  - iv. Loop through the scripts in  
`/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/DDL/[Oracle|Sql|Server]/Upgrade`  
until 'upgrade\_YYYYQnnn' matches the original version
  - v. IF FOUND then execute the script
- n. Introspect the KPImetrics datasource
- o. Rebind physical database type tables to the datasource schema
  - i. `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/Helpers/rebindPhysicalDatabaseType('A')`
- p. Update impacted resources
- q. Set resource privileges
- r. Change resource ownership
- s. Load the `METRICS_JOBS` table
- t. Load the `METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION` table
- u. Test the `KPI_DV_AdminInterface` data source
- v. Remove `CIS_KPI` folder if not needed
- w. Create the indexes
- x. Installation and Configuration is complete.
  - i. Configure the DV Out-Of-The-Box Metrics located at `/policy/metrics`

- ii. Execute: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers(1)

### 13. Configure KPI\_DV\_AdminInterface

- a. Make sure that this datasource is pointing back to the same server and the host, port, user and password are correct.
- b. Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_DV\_AdminInterface

### 14. Review Triggers

- a. The following trigger schedules have been overridden from the original settings:
  - i. kpimetricsTrig\_16\_PurgeHistoryData – once a week SAT 2:30 AM
  - ii. kpimetricsTrig\_34\_DBMSRebuildIndexes – once a week SUN 3:00 AM
  - iii. kpimetricsTrig\_01\_Cache\_ALL\_RESOURCES – every 2 hours at 1:00 AM
  - iv. kpimetricsTrig\_02\_Cache\_ALL\_USERS – every 2 hours at 1:00 AM
  - v. kpimetricsTrig\_30\_DBMSScheduler – every 2 hours at 1:30 AM
    - 1. This should always be an odd hour on the half hour because it is dependent on kpimetricsTrig\_01\_Cache\_ALL\_RESOURCES which is every 2 hours on the top of the odd hour [1 am]. Therefore, this would follow 30 minutes after the latest METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCE cache completion.
  - vi. kpimetricsTrig\_31\_DBMSSchedulerError – every 2 hours a 2:00 am
    - 1. This should always be 30 min after kpimetricsTrig\_30\_DBMSScheduler
  - vii. kpimetricsTrig\_40\_Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES – once a day at 11:30 PM
    - 1. This should always be an odd hour on the half hour because it is dependent on kpimetricsTrig\_01\_Cache\_ALL\_RESOURCES which is every 2 hours on the top of the odd hour [1 am]. Therefore, this would follow 30 minutes after the latest METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCE cache completion.

### 15. Test each of the following scripts manually and in order shown to determine that there were no issues.

- a. After each script, look at the view to the right of the script to determine if it was successful or failed.
- b. If the corresponding trigger is turned off then there is no need to test the script.
- c. Scripts are located here:  
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache
- d. Validation views are located here:
  - i. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/workflow/vCISWorkflowStatus
  - ii. /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/workflow/vJobDetails

SCRIPT

Validation View

-- Must do these three first to establish base line resources used by other scripts.

- |                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Cache_ALL_RESOURCES | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 2. Cache_ALL_USERS     | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 3. Cache_LDAP_PERSON   | vCISWorkflowStatus |

-- Quick tests

- |                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 4. Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER           | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 5. Cache_LOG_DISK                     | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 6. Cache_LOG_IO                       | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 7. Cache_LOG_MEMORY                   | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 8. Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES         | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 9. Cache_SYS_CACHES                   | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 10. Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES             | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 11. pCheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 12. pCheckLongRunningRequests         | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 13. pPurgeData                        | vCISWorkflowStatus |

-- Execute some external test queries to generate the proper requests.

-- To force /policy/metrics to write data to the collection tables, disable it and then enable it.

-- These scripts rely on data from collection tables

- |                                                     |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 14. pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec                        | vJobDetails        |
| 15. pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec                 | vJobDetails        |
| 16. pPARTITION_MANAGER_exec                         | vJobDetails        |
| 17. pCheckDBMSSchedulerError                        | vJobDetails        |
| 18. Cache_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime            | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 19. Cache_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 20. Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details           | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 21. Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total             | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 22. Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC                  | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 23. Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE              | vCISWorkflowStatus |
| 24. pCheckCISWorkflowStatusFail                     | vCISWorkflowStatus |

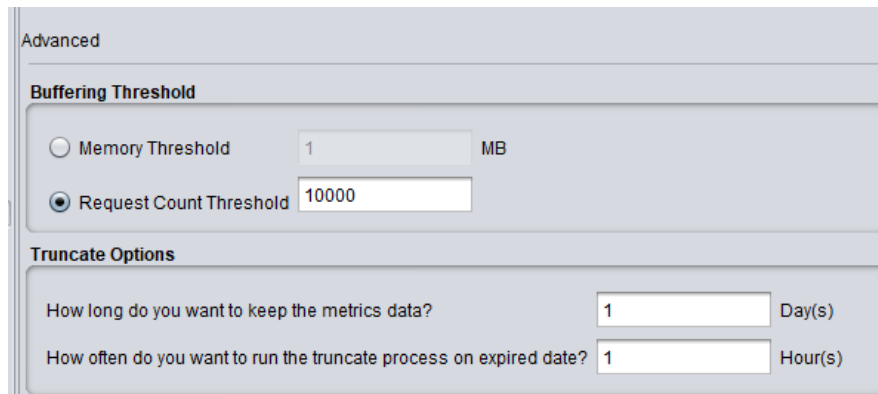
-- Metadata Tests **[Only if configured]**

- |                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 25. Cache_METADATA_TABLES | vCISWorkflowStatus |
|---------------------------|--------------------|

## 16. Turn on **/policy/metrics** to start inserting rows into the metrics collection tables.

- a. If the prior version used KPI\_oracle or KPI\_sqlserver then you will have to reconfigure it to use one of [KPI\_oracle\_11g, KPI\_oracle\_12c, KPI\_sqlserver\_2012, KPI\_sqlserver\_2014]
- b. Configure the Advanced Section
  - i. As of Release 2020Q100 it is **“REQUIRED”** to set the following:

- **Request Count Threshold:** Set to **10000**. Adjust accordingly for active servers. It may need a higher number so that the number of inserts is reduced.
- **How long do you want to keep the metrics data?: 1 Day(s)**
  1. KPImetrics is no longer deleting collection data. It will rely on the DV server to execute delete commands to clean-up the collection tables. The clock starts ticking when metrics is enabled. A setting of 1 day means that there will be a minimum of 24 hours of data that will stay in the collection tables. This is a rolling 24 hours.
- **How often do you want to run truncate process on expired data?: 1 Hour(s)**
  1. It is a good idea to delete once an hour to keep the collection tables as small as possible. DV metrics will issue the delete command once an hour based on when DV metrics was enabled. This is what keeps the data at a rolling 24 hours when the above setting is set to "1 Day".
- The KPImetrics "kpimetricsTrig\_30\_DBMSScheduler" trigger executes every 2 hours to process the collection data since the last execution and insert it into the history tables. It tracks min (last) values based on METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS values. Always processes given a range of id's and timestamps.
- Important: If you turn off the KPImetrics triggers but leave metrics running, you will lose transactions because the data is no longer being processed into the history tables.



Advanced

**Buffering Threshold**

☐ Memory Threshold 1 MB

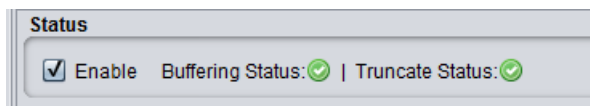
☒ Request Count Threshold 10000

**Truncate Options**



How long do you want to keep the metrics data? 1 Day(s)

How often do you want to run the truncate process on expired date? 1 Hour(s)

- c. Enable metrics and save.
  - i. Make sure both radio button indicators are green.



Status

☒ Enable Buffering Status:  | Truncate Status: 

- ii. DV metrics will issue **delete** statements when **enabling** metrics:
  - Delete statements are qualified by nodehost, nodeport and logintime for metrics\_sessions or starttime for metrics\_requests and metrics\_resources\_usage.

delete from  
 /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_2012/CIS\_KPI/dvk  
 pi/metrics\_sessions where nodehost='localhost' and nodeport=9800 and logintime  
 < '2020-01-20 17:27:08.756'

```
delete from
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvki
pi/metrics_requests where nodehost='localhost' and nodeport=9800 and starttime <
'2020-01-20 17:27:08.756'
```

```
delete from
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvki
pi/metrics_resources_usage where nodehost='localhost' and nodeport=9800 and
starttime < '2020-01-20 17:27:19.975'
```

- iii. DV metrics will issue **insert** statements when **disabling** metrics to flush the buffer to the collection tables.

```
insert into
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvki/
metrics_sessions select * from
/system/datasources/system/SYS_METRICS_SESSIONS
```

```
insert into
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvki/
metrics_requests select * from
/system/datasources/system/SYS_METRICS_REQUESTS
```

```
insert into
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/CIS_KPI/dvki/
metrics_requests select * from
/system/datasources/system/SYS_METRICS_REQUESTS
```

- d. If the Buffer Status shows **RED** then review the following:
  - i. Make sure the three collection tables exist in the database and metrics are properly configured to point to them.
  - ii. Make sure the tables have the correct permissions for writing to them.
  - iii. If the problem persists, then check cs\_server.log for errors.
  - iv. If Oracle, make sure the tablespace has the correct permissions for writing to it.
  - v. If SQL Server and BCP is configured, use “|~|” for the “MS SQL Server Sources” “Column Delimiter” instead of just a “|” symbol. This is because the data will contain pipe symbols “|”. The “|~|” makes the delimiter more unique where the data should not contain this pattern. Search for “Column Delimiter” in Administration → Configuration.

17. Turn on all triggers using

***/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers(1)***

18. Upgrade is complete.

## 5 KPImetrics Administration Scenarios

### Turn KPI On/Off

This section describes how to turn KPImetrics on and off by simply turning on/off the triggers.

#### 1. Turn OFF KPImetrics triggers

##### a. Execute this procedure

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers

i. Enable=0

ii. includeList=null

iii. excludeList=null

##### b. Refresh Studio

##### c. Review the triggers status on the Manager tab / Triggers:

|                                                             |   |          |              |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|--------------|--------------------------|
| kpimetricsTrig_00_CheckMetricsActivityDebug                 | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES                       | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS                           | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON                         | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES                | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER                  | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK                            | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO                              | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY                          | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST                 | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 30 minutes         |
| kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS       | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES                          | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 6 hours at minute  |
| kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES                     | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 12 hours at minute |
| kpimetricsTrig_14_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail                | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity                      | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData                          | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every week at day/time   |
| kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests          | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests                  | ? | Disabled | System Event |                          |
| kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime            | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details           | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total             | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE        | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_24_ValidateUpdateStatusTables                | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 30 minutes         |
| kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl                  | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 15 minutes         |
| kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler                             | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 2 hours at minute  |
| kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSSchedulerError                        | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 2 hours at minute  |
| kpimetricsTrig_32_DBMSPartitionManager                      | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |
| kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection                          | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 30 minutes         |
| kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes                        | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every week at day/time   |
| kpimetricsTrig_35_DBMSDeleteCheck                           | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |
| kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES                     | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |

#### 2. Turn ON KPImetrics triggers

##### a. Execute this procedure

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers

i. Enable=1

ii. includeList=null

iii. excludeList=null

##### b. Refresh Studio



## c. Review the triggers status on the Manager tab / Triggers:

|                                                              |   |          |              |                          |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| kpimetricsTrig_00_CheckMetricsActivityDebug                  | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES                        | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS                            | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON                          | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 7:00:00 AM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES                 | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 3:15:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER                   | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK                             | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO                               | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY                           | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST                  | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 30 minutes         |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS        | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES                           | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every 6 hours at minute  | 2/5/20 7:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES                      | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every 12 hours at minute | 2/5/20 6:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_14_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail                 | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 3:30:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity                       | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 12:59:50 AM |
| kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData                           | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every week at day/time   | 2/8/20 4:30:00 AM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests           | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     | 2/5/20 4:00:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests                   | ✓ | Ready    | System Event |                          |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime             | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 12:15:00 AM |
| kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOffTime | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 12:15:00 AM |
| kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details            | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 12:15:00 AM |
| kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total              | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 12:15:00 AM |
| kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE         | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_24_ValidateUpdateStatusTables                 | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every 30 minutes         | 2/5/20 3:10:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl                   | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every 15 minutes         | 2/5/20 3:05:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler                              | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every 2 hours at minute  | 2/5/20 3:30:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSSchedulerError                         | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every 2 hours at minute  | 2/5/20 4:30:00 PM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_32_DBMSPartitionManager                       | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every day at time        | 2/6/20 12:00:00 AM |
| kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection                           | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every 30 minutes         |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes                         | ✓ | Ready    | Timer Event  | Every week at day/time   | 2/9/20 3:00:00 AM  |
| kpimetricsTrig_35_DBMSDeleteCheck                            | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every hour at minute     |                    |
| kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES                      | ? | Disabled | Timer Event  | Every day at time        |                    |

## 3. Turn ON KPImetrics triggers [TRICK]

- Usage: In this scenario you have executed the triggers and they are up and running. Now you need to stop all the triggers for some maintenance. When the maintenance is over, you want to restart the triggers but you don't need to or want to wait for triggers 1-3 to perform their operation since the data in their tables is current given that you had a short maintenance window within the same day. The trick is to turn on all of the triggers except 1-3 which you will do manually.

## b. Execute this procedure

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers.

- The procedure will run very fast since it does not have to load the data for triggers 1-3 as you will put them in the excludeList as shown below.

ii. Enable=1

iii. includeList=null

**iv. excludeList=1,2,3**

## c. In Studio, go to the Manager (tab) → Triggers (screen)

- Locate the following three triggers and highlight them

|                                       |   |          |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
| kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES | ? | Disabled |
| kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS     | ? | Disabled |
| kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON   | ? | Disabled |

- Click on "Change Enabling" button

|                                       |   |       |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|
| kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES | ✓ | Ready |
| kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS     | ✓ | Ready |
| kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON   | ✓ | Ready |

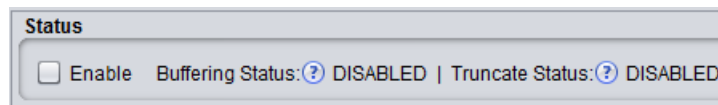


- iii. Now all of the triggers are operational and will execute based on their next time slot.

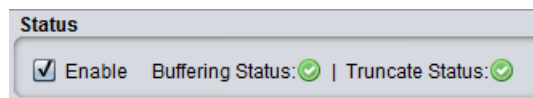
## Turn Data Virtualization (DV) metrics On/Off

This section describes how to turn DV metrics on/off.

1. To Stop DV metrics, you must log in as the “admin” user
  - a. Open /policy/metrics
  - b. Uncheck the “Enable” button
  - c. The metrics will indicate they are DISABLED



2. To Start DV metrics, you must log in as the “admin” user
  - a. Open /policy/metrics
  - b. Check the “Enable” button
  - c. Both Buffering Status and Truncate Status should be green.



- d. If they are not, then there is a problem with the metrics configuration. Check the log entries for errors.

## Modify Triggers

This section describes how to modify the triggers once they are installed.

1. Open/Edit the resource /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/defaultTriggersToEnable
  - a. Only modify the ON/OFF settings for each trigger. Leave all other settings alone.
    - i. Refer to the following sections for details on each trigger:
      1. [Metadata System Triggers and Load Scripts](#)
  - b. The current triggers defaulted to OFF are as follows:
    - i. **kpimetricsTrig\_00\_CheckMetricsActivityDebug** – Only turn this on if you suspect that DV metrics is not working properly and you want to debug the DV metrics every hour.
    - ii. **kpimetricsTrig\_10\_Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST** – This trigger is defaulted to OFF. If you wish to perform SQL parsing on the request description SQL statement to parse out the table and column resources used in the SQL then turn this trigger on. There is quite a bit of overhead associated with this trigger.
    - iii. **kpimetricsTrig\_11\_Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_REPROCESS** – Only

turn this on if you get a code update from the Open Source site and there were changes to the SQL Parser code.

- iv. **kpimetricsTrig\_17\_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests** – You may choose to keep this off in lower-level environments but turn it on in PROD environments.
- v. **kpimetricsTrig\_18\_CheckLongRunningRequests** – You may choose to keep this off in lower-level environments but turn it on in PROD environments.
- vi. **kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection** – This trigger is defaulted to OFF and is deprecated as of 2020Q100 release. This trigger deletes unwanted rows in the metrics\_resources\_usage based on applicable rows found in METRICS\_JOB\_FILTERS. It also deletes rows in metrics\_requests where a corresponding row does not exist in metrics\_resources\_usage. As part of the normal KPImetrics operation, the trigger kpimetricsTrig\_30\_DBMSScheduler runs a procedure that will transfer metrics collection data and delete rows from the metrics\_resources\_usage and metrics\_requests collection tables. If this trigger/procedure is operating without issues and keeping up with deletes, then it is possible to turn off the trigger: **kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection**.
- vii. **kpimetricsTrig\_35\_DBMSDeleteCheck** – This trigger is used to monitor when TDV metrics executes the delete statements against the collection tables. It is optional but may provide value in terms of getting an idea what is being executed by TDV metrics.
- viii. **kpimetricsTrig\_40\_Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES** – This trigger is defaulted to OFF. This trigger executes the KPI Metadata strategy. It is intensive which is why it only runs once a day. It could be set to run less often if metadata does not change that often. It should never run more than once a day as it will put load on the DV server. Refer to “KPImetadata Configuration Guide v1.3.pdf” for more information about configuration and usage. Before turning this on, the following procedure must be configured:

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/pqInsert\_METADATA\_Constants.

2. Execute this procedure /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers
  - a. Enable=1
  - b. includeList=null
  - c. excludeList=null
3. Refresh Studio
4. Review the triggers status on the Manager tab / Triggers to ensure your trigger changes were enforced.

## Perform Oracle Database Maintenance on Collection Tables

This section outlines how to perform maintenance on the Oracle collection tables in order to regain the tablespace.

1. Stop Data Virtualization metrics
2. Execute the  
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec to process the existing rows in the collection tables
3. Execute the following commands directly against Oracle
 

```
ALTER TABLE metrics_sessions ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
ALTER TABLE metrics_sessions SHRINK SPACE CASCADE;
ALTER TABLE metrics_sessions DEALLOCATE UNUSED KEEP 50;
ALTER TABLE metrics_requests ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
ALTER TABLE metrics_requests SHRINK SPACE CASCADE;
ALTER TABLE metrics_requests DEALLOCATE UNUSED KEEP 50;
ALTER TABLE metrics_resources_usage ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
ALTER TABLE metrics_resources_usage SHRINK SPACE CASCADE;
ALTER TABLE metrics_resources_usage DEALLOCATE UNUSED KEEP 50;
```

## Perform SQL Server Database Maintenance on Collection Tables

This section outlines how to perform maintenance on the SQL Server collection tables in order to regain the tablespace.

1. Using SQL Server Management Console, run the following script to view the tablespace sizes

```
SELECT name AS NameOfFile, size/128.0 AS TotalSizeInMB,
 CAST(FILEPROPERTY(name, 'SpaceUsed') AS int)/128.0 AS SpacesUsedInMB,
 size/128.0 - CAST(FILEPROPERTY(name, 'SpaceUsed') AS int)/128.0 AS AvailableSpaceInMB
FROM dbo.SYSFILES
GO
```

2. Example results:

- a. Filegroup results:

|   | NameOfFile        | TotalSizeInMB | SpacesUsedInMB | AvailableSpaceInMB |
|---|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1 | CIS_KPI1          | 22.250000     | 8.812500       | 13.437500          |
| 2 | CIS_KPI_log       | 4180.187500   | 4151.312500    | 28.875000          |
| 3 | METRICS_DATA_COLL | 2743.062500   | 1859.937500    | 883.125000         |
| 4 | METRICS_DATA_HIST | 2019.812500   | 2019.812500    | 0.000000           |
| 5 | METRICS_DATA_IDX  | 2920.875000   | 2920.875000    | 0.000000           |

- b. File system results:

| Name                    | Date modified      | Type                 | Size         |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| CIS_KPI_log_1.ldf       | 1/21/2020 11:09 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 4,280,512 KB |
| CIS_KPI_primary_1.ndf   | 1/20/2020 10:45 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 22,784 KB    |
| METRICS_DATA_COLL_1.ndf | 1/20/2020 2:47 PM  | SQL Server Databa... | 2,808,896 KB |
| METRICS_DATA_HIST_1.ndf | 1/21/2020 10:46 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 2,068,288 KB |
| METRICS_DATA_IDX_1.ndf  | 1/21/2020 10:46 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 2,990,976 KB |

3. Typically, the SQL Server log is what is growing the most and must be managed. The following SQL can be run from SQL Server Management Console to shrink the log and the log file thus freeing up disk space.

- a. Note that the log file group will be different in your environment:

```
DBCC SHRINKFILE (N'CIS_KPI_log', 0, TRUNCATEONLY)
GO
```

4. Example results after execute "DBCC shrinkfile":

- a. Filegroup results:

|   | NameOfFile        | TotalSizeInMB | SpacesUsedInMB | AvailableSpaceInMB |
|---|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1 | CIS_KPI1          | 22.250000     | 8.812500       | 13.437500          |
| 2 | CIS_KPI_log       | 1.000000      | 0.367187       | 0.632813           |
| 3 | METRICS_DATA_COLL | 2743.062500   | 1859.937500    | 883.125000         |
| 4 | METRICS_DATA_HIST | 2019.812500   | 2019.812500    | 0.000000           |
| 5 | METRICS_DATA_IDX  | 2920.875000   | 2920.875000    | 0.000000           |

- b. File system results:

- i. In this example, the log file shrunk from 4GB down to 1 MB after executing the DBCC shrinkfile command. This was after DV metrics were turned off and the DV server was recycled so that the connection to SQL Server was released thus allowing SQL Server to release the logs.

| Name                    | Date modified      | Type                 | Size         |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| CIS_KPI_log_1.ldf       | 1/21/2020 11:19 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 1,024 KB     |
| CIS_KPI_primary_1.ndf   | 1/20/2020 10:45 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 22,784 KB    |
| METRICS_DATA_COLL_1.ndf | 1/20/2020 2:47 PM  | SQL Server Databa... | 2,808,896 KB |
| METRICS_DATA_HIST_1.ndf | 1/21/2020 10:46 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 2,068,288 KB |
| METRICS_DATA_IDX_1.ndf  | 1/21/2020 10:46 AM | SQL Server Databa... | 2,990,976 KB |

## Configure Third Party Tool Access

This section outlines how to configure third party tool access for reporting tools such as Cognos, Spotfire, MicroStrategy or others.

1. Download the Data Virtualization (DV) ODBC 7 Drivers and install on the client host machine
2. Configure an ODBC data source
  - a. DSN Name: Provide different connections to different DV instances
    - i. DV\_KPIMETRICS\_DEV
    - ii. DV\_KPIMETRICS\_UAT
    - iii. DV\_KPIMETRICS\_PROD
  - b. Host – hostname of the DV target instance
  - c. Port – port number of the DV target instance (e.g. 9401)
  - d. User Name – the user name or service account to use
  - e. Password – the password for the user name or service account
  - f. Domain – the domain name such as “composite” or “ldap”
  - g. Data source – the data source will be “ASAssets”
  - h. Catalog – can leave this blank
  - i. Local/Code Page – can leave this blank

### Get the Current Row Distribution for the History Tables/Partitions

This section describes how to get the row distribution for the three history tables and their partitions.

Generically:

/services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metrics/metrics\_history\_tables\_row\_distribution

### FAQ

This section provides an FAQ.

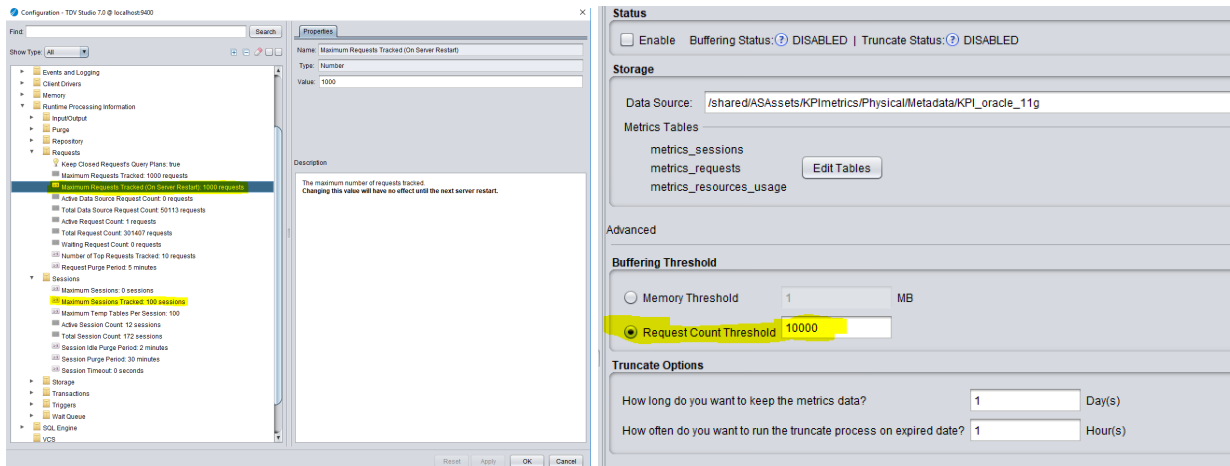
**Q1:** Does TDV metrics use memory or temp files to store the metrics before writing it out to the database?

**A1:** It uses a memory buffer. The amount of memory varies based on the Policy Metrics settings.

**Q2:** When using SQL Server for the database, is it advantageous to configure BCP for better performance inserting into collection tables?

**A2:** All information is kept in memory and a JDBC prepared statement is used to insert into the database in batches.

**Q3:** Is there a correlation between the administration configuration parameter “Maximum Requests Tracked” and the policy metrics setting “Request Count Threshold”?



Admin Config: Maximum Requests Tracked – 1000 requests

Admin Config: Maximum Sessions Tracked – 100 sessions

Policy Metrics: Request Count Threshold - 10000

**A3:** No there is not a correlation between them. Metrics will keep the information in memory until the threshold is reached and write them to the database.

**Q4:** Will I lose transactions and sessions because metrics is set to 10,000 and Max Request Tracked is set to 1000? Any correlation?

**A4:** No. There will not be any loss of information. All requests are kept in memory until the threshold is reached. The only correlation between them is if smaller Max Request Tracked, then it will take longer to fill the metrics buffer to reach Metrics request threshold.

**Q5:** What can be expected in terms of memory usage if Policy metrics Request Count Threshold is set to 10000?

**A5:** It's really based on how big the size of session, request and resource events are. The real memory usage may differ. One option is to use memory threshold.

## 6 KPImetrics Resources

### Configuration Resources

This section outlines the resources that are used for configuration of KPImetrics.

#### KPI Version Overview

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics

This section lists the version and “How to Install” procedures.

| Configuration Name | Description                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| getKPIVersion      | Returns the version of KPI in the format: YYYY.Q[1-4] e.g. 2017.4 If a patch is release within the Quarter then it would be 2017.401 |
| README             | Provides a brief description of the published views.                                                                                 |
| RELEASE_NOTES      | Provides a description of what changes per release.                                                                                  |

#### Configuration Customize Folder Overview

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize

This section lists all of the configuration customization resources that the user will configure.

| Configuration Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| commonValues                        | Script to store default purge time values and data source information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| defaultTriggersToEnable             | This view contains a series of UNION statements for each trigger that exists in the KPImetrics. It provides information on the following: triggerName, triggerNumber, recommendation, executeImmediate, isCache and cacheTableName. Example row: 'kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES' triggerName, 1 triggerNumber, 'ON' recommendation, 1 executeImmediate, 0 isCache, " cacheTableName                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LDAP_PERSON                         | This is the view that integrates and customizes the LDAP1 and LDAP2 datasources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| pqInsert_METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION | <p>This procedure is used for either initial load or maintenance. If a row already exists, it does not update it. It simply bypasses it. This means that you can run this procedure as many times as you want and not impact existing rows. It does not delete or unsubscribe requester events. To delete a subscription, invoke pMetricsEventRegistrationUnsubscribe().</p> <p>A subscription in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table consists of a unique record for the combination of SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL, GROUP_NAME, ENVIRONMENT_TYPE, EVENT_TYPE and REQUESTER_EMAIL.</p> <p>This is the metrics event subscription table:</p> <p><u>METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION</u></p> |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | <p><b>SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL</b>      PK      userid email or a group email alias. Who the email alert will be sent to.</p> <p><b>GROUP_NAME</b>      PK      Group name subscribing to. When an alert occurs for a user the groups will be checked and cross-referenced with this registered group. The group [all] is a composite group and a catch-all for any user belonging to this composite group.</p> <p><b>ENVIRONMENT_TYPE</b>      PK      Register for all environments [ALL] or a certain environment type [DEV1, CIT1, SIT1, UAT, TT, PROD]</p> <p><b>EVENT_TYPE</b>      PK      [LONG_RUNNING  EXCEEDED_MEMORY  INACTIVITY  WORKFLOW_FAILURE  DBMS_SCHEDULER_ERROR  PURGE_HISTORY]</p> <p><b>REQUESTER_EMAIL</b>      PK      Primary requester email.</p> <p><b>REQUESTER_FIRST_NAME</b>      Primary requester first name.</p> <p><b>REQUESTER_LAST_NAME</b>      Primary requester last name.</p> <p><b>EXCLUDE_TEXT</b>      Pipe separated list of text phrases that would appear in the SYS_REQUESTS SQL description field and signify exclusion of this event if the text is found in the SQL description.</p> |
| pqInsert_METRICS_JOB_tables | This procedure is used for either initial load or maintenance. It deletes all of the rows and then inserts them new. For maintenance, simply make a change to the script and re-execute in each environment. Perform the load/maintenance on the following tables: METRICS_JOB_ENVIRONMENTS, METRICS_JOB_FILTERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| pqInsert_METADATA_Constants | This procedure gets invoked by /Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_METADATA_TABLES on a regular schedule so that this data stays in sync with the other metadata.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Configuration Folder Overview

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration

This section lists all of the configuration procedures that have been defined for the KPImetrics module. These scripts provide functionality for setup/configuration of the KPImetrics module.

| Configuration Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| getQueryResponseTime           | This procedure executes the passed in query and calculates the average time taken to retrieve the first row of data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| pMaintenanceUpdateHostnamePort | This procedure is used to convert the values for NODE_HOST/nodehost and NODE_PORT/nodeport from one value to another. It is "highly" unlikely that this procedure would ever be used but it is provided nonetheless for unforeseen circumstances. For each view found in /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction perform the updated operation if they contain both NODE_HOST/nodehost and NODE_PORT/nodeport. This is a dynamic procedure so it will pick up whatever is in that path. |



|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Note: If you (1) migrate from one host to another host or (2) migrate from one DV instance to another DV instance on the same host, you should <u>not modify the data</u> . The nodehost and nodeport along with requestid are needed to insure a unique row. When moving to a new DV instance, the requestid may be repeated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| pMetricsEventRegistrationList        | This procedure is used to "LIST" to a metrics event registration. A subscription in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table that consists of a unique record for the combination of SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL, GROUP_NAME, ENVIRONMENT_TYPE, EVENT_TYPE and REQUESTER_EMAIL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| pMetricsEventRegistrationSubscribe   | This procedure is used to "SUBSCRIBE" to a metrics event registration. A subscription in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table consists of a unique record for the combination of SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL, GROUP_NAME, ENVIRONMENT_TYPE, EVENT_TYPE and REQUESTER_EMAIL. The column EVENT_TYPE is one of: [LONG_RUNNING  EXCEEDED_MEMORY  INACTIVITY  WORKFLOW_FAILURE  DBMS_SCHEDULER_ERROR]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| pMetricsEventRegistrationUnsubscribe | This procedure is used to "UNSUBSCRIBE" to a metrics event registration. A subscription in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table that consists of a unique record for the combination of SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL, GROUP_NAME, ENVIRONMENT_TYPE, EVENT_TYPE and REQUESTER_EMAIL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| rebindPhysicalAbstraction            | <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> step of this procedure is used to rebind all of the resources (Views) in /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction to the KPI_&lt;database_type&gt; folder as configured in commonValues. All views above the /Abstraction layer will be redirected to use the correct data source. This is a one-time configuration done during setup. The 2<sup>nd</sup> step is used to optimize various views and procedures as defined by commonValues.viewOptimizationPathList.</p> <p>Some examples of optimization:</p> <p><u>SQL SERVER:</u></p> <p>ex 1. {OPTION IGNORE_TRAILING_SPACES="TRUE",<br/>CASE_SENSITIVE="FALSE"}</p> <p>ex 2. CAST(DATEDIFF('DAY', requestdate, CURRENT_DATE)/31.00 AS<br/>DECIMAL(19,2)) requestdatemonths, CAST(DATEDIFF('DAY', requestdate,<br/>CURRENT_DATE) AS DECIMAL(19,0)) requestdatedays,</p> <p>ex 3. FROM /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/AllCustomReports/<br/>ResourceCount_DetailsRT_sqlserver</p> <p>ex 4. FROM /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/AllCustomReports/<br/>ResourceCount_TotalRT_sqlserver</p> <p><u>ORACLE:</u></p> <p>ex 1. {OPTION IGNORE_TRAILING_SPACES="FALSE",<br/>CASE_SENSITIVE="TRUE"}</p> <p>ex 2. CAST(ROUND(MONTHS_BETWEEN(CURRENT_DATE,<br/>requestdate),2) AS DECIMAL(19,2)) requestdatemonths,<br/>CAST(DAYS_BETWEEN(CURRENT_DATE, requestdate) AS<br/>DECIMAL(19,0)) requestdatedays,</p> <p>ex 3. FROM /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/AllCustomReports/<br/>ResourceCount_DetailsRT_oracle</p> |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | ex 4. FROM /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/AllCustomReports/<br>ResourceCount_TotalRT_oracle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| rebindPhysicalDatabaseType | Rebind the folder<br>/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_<database_type><br>[KPI_oracle, KPI_sqlserver]. Rebind from whatever the current folder is<br>currently pointing to and modify to the new catalog/schema path for tables and<br>procedures. This is required when the catalog and/or the schema name are<br>changed from the original setting. This may be required on the initial setup in<br>the development environment. This may be required if upper environments have<br>a different catalog or schema from the DEV environment although this is not<br>recommended. This procedure is used when the schema and catalog for Oracle<br>is not 'CIS_KPI' or SQLServer is not 'CIS_KPI/dbo'. Configure the following<br>/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Customize/commonValues.dataSourceName<br>PRIOR to running this procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| updateImpactedResources    | Provides a way to iterate through /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics and attempt to fix<br>any impacted resources due to an anomaly in the DV repository.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| updateTriggers             | <p>This procedure is used to enable and disable the triggers based on the stored in<br/>/Customize/defaultTriggersToEnable(). When enabling the triggers, it will place<br/>a record in METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for Cach_ALL_RESOURCES and<br/>Cache_ALL_USERS for each node of the cluster which indicates that those 2<br/>procedures need to be executed prior to the dependents requiring the data. The<br/>following processes will look at METRICS_SQL_CONTROL to determine if<br/>the procedures need executing:</p> <p>pExecuteMetricsSqlControl – will execute both and is triggered by<br/>kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl.</p> <p>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES gets executed by dependents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_ADHOC</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</li> <li>pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec</li> </ul> <p>Cache_ALL_USERS gets executed by dependents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cache_ALL_USERS</li> <li>pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec</li> </ul> |

## Published Resources

This section outlines the resources that are published under the ASAssets virtual database to expose metrics data. Resources are organized under catalogs and schemas based upon their functionality.

Please review the document “**KPImetrics Data Dictionary vX.Y.pdf**” for details about published tables, procedures and columns.

## KPImetricsAdmin Definitions

This section outlines the resources that are published under the ASAssets virtual database to expose administration functions.

### configurations.updateTriggers Procedure

Provides the ability to turn on/off triggers programmatically.

| Column Name      | Column Type   | Definition                                             |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| enable           | SMALLINT      | IN                                                     |
| includeList      | VARCHAR(255)  | IN                                                     |
| excludeList      | VARCHAR(255)  | IN                                                     |
| operation        | VARCHAR(255)  | OUT                                                    |
| prevStatus       | VARCHAR(10)   | OUT                                                    |
| currStatus       | VARCHAR(10)   | OUT                                                    |
| triggerNumber    | INTEGER       | OUT                                                    |
| triggerAction    | VARCHAR(3)    | OUT                                                    |
| executeImmediate | INTEGER       | OUT                                                    |
| rowsInserted     | BIGINT        | OUT                                                    |
| duration         | VARCHAR(25)   | OUT                                                    |
| triggerName      | VARCHAR(255)  | OUT                                                    |
| triggerPath      | VARCHAR(1024) | OUT                                                    |
| message          | VARCHAR(1200) | The exception message if a request was not successful. |

## Data Sources

This section outlines the data sources created, populated and used by KPImetrics project.

### Metadata Data Source for LDAP

Location:

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP1

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP2

The data source LDAP1 and LDAP2 are LDAP data sources that connects to a client's corporate LDAP directory to lookup user information and their relation to client hierarchy. The data source's URL property should be modified to allow the data source to successfully connect to and query the target LDAP directory server. The LDAP structure may vary and could use LDAP person, organizationalPerson, inetOrgPerson or some other customer LDAP

table. Determine the correct table to find person data and introspected it under this data source for LDAP integration to function successfully.

There are two data sources provided out of the box in the event there are two DV domains configured. Add additional data sources if there are more than two domains. Each data source directly corresponds to a DV domain.

*It is strongly recommended that this data source should not use the same LDAP account as the DV server uses to authenticate LDAP users. This may result in the LDAP account being locked if the data source's credentials are not updated when the account's password is changed.*

### Metadata Data Source for CPUAndMemChecker

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/CPUAndMemChecker

CPUAndMemChecker custom java procedure is used to capture system level CPU and Memory usage at the operating system level. On a linux server installation, CPUAndMemChecker invokes two shell scripts (KPImetricsTopCommandGrepCpu\_linux7.sh and KPImetricsFreeMemCommand\_linux7.sh) to execute 'top' and 'free' commands to returns CPU percentage, used memory and available memory. Windows installations use a couple of powershell scripts (KPImetricsCpuUtilization.ps1 and KPImetricsMemUtilization.ps1) to perform the same capability.

The CPUAndMemChecker procedure is invoked by Cache\_CIS\_SYSTEM\_RESOURCES script and inserts the results in METRICS\_CIS\_SYSTEM\_RESOURCES table of the KPImetrics data source.

The CPUAndMemChecker procedure exposes one procedure that has following parameters:

| Parameter Name         | Direction | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| debug                  | IN        | Y=debug values written to cs_server.log. N=no debug.                                                                                                                                                       |
| cpuScriptNameOrCommand | IN        | Path to script to return CPU utilization.<br><br>Windows example: powershell.exe -file<br>C:\CIS7\bin\KPImetricsCpuUtilization.ps1<br><br>UNIX example:<br>/CIS7/bin/KPImetricsTopCommandGrepCpu_linux7.sh |
| memScriptNameOrCommand | IN        | Path to script to return memory utilization.<br><br>Windows example: powershell.exe -file<br>C:\CIS7\bin\KPImetricsMemUtilization.ps1<br><br>UNIX example:<br>/CIS7/bin/KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux7.sh |
| cpuUsedPercent         | OUT       | Average CPU utilization percentage reported by the server's operating system                                                                                                                               |

|               |     |                                                                         |
|---------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| memoryUsedMb  | OUT | Used memory in Megabytes reported by the server's operating system      |
| memoryAvailMb | OUT | Available memory in Megabytes reported by the server's operating system |

### Metadata Data Source Tables and Procedures for KPI\_<database\_type>

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_<database\_type>

The KPImetrics module provides data source for all currently supported storage database platforms under /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata.

Currently the KPImetrics module includes the following KPImetrics data sources

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver

During deployment, the KPImetrics module must be configured to use the data source appropriate for the target KPImetrics database platform. The following instructions refer to this data source at the KPImetrics data source for simplicity

The KPImetrics data source is used to capture

- Historical server metrics captured using incremental caching
- Some pre-processed data for final reporting

The following tables have been created in CIS\_KPI schema to capture the required data.

| Table Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES        | <p>This procedure is used by DV to execute the native database data transfer procedure which formats and moves data from the metrics collection tables to the metrics history tables on a scheduled basis.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:</b></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler_KPI → /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec → /Physical/Physical/Abstraction/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES →</p> <p><b>Oracle Lineage:</b></p> <p><b>PROCEDURES:</b></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES → /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g/&lt;schema&gt;/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES</p> <p><b>SQL Server Lineage:</b></p> <p><b>PROCEDURES:</b></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_sqlserver/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES → /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/&lt;catalog&gt;/&lt;schema&gt;/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES</p> |
| P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION | This procedure is used by DV to execute native database SQL for deleting the collection table data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | <p><b><u>TRIGGER:</u></b><br/> /Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection →<br/> /Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec<br/> →<br/> /Physical/Physical/Abstraction/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION →</p> <p><b><u>Oracle Lineage:</u></b><br/> <b><u>PROCEDURES:</u></b><br/> /Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION →<br/> /Physical/Metadata/KPI_oracle_11g/&lt;schema&gt;/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION</p> <p><b><u>SQL Server Lineage:</u></b><br/> <b><u>PROCEDURES:</u></b><br/> /Physical/Physical/KPI_sqlserver/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION →<br/> /Physical/Metadata/KPI_sqlserver_2012/&lt;catalog&gt;/&lt;schema&gt;/<br/> P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION</p>                                                                                                                       |
| METRICS_ACR_ABUOT  | <p>The cache table acronym “METRICS_ACR_ABUOT” must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Access By User Over Time”. It is cached once a day from the real-time query “ACR_AccessByUserOvertime”. It is access from AllCustomReports.AccessByUserOvertime.</p> <p><b><u>TRIGGER:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/> kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime →</p> <p><b><u>PROCEDURE:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/> Cache_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime →</p> <p><b><u>READ:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/ACR_AccessByUserOverTime →</p> <p><b><u>INSERT:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_ACR_ABUOT</p>                                                                            |
| METRICS_ACR_AROPOT | <p>The cache table acronym “METRICS_ACR_AROPOT” must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Active Resources Over Period Of Time”. It is cached once a day from the real-time query “ACR_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime”. It is access from AllCustomReports.ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime.</p> <p><b><u>TRIGGER:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/> kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime →</p> <p><b><u>PROCEDURE:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/> Cache_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime →</p> <p><b><u>READ:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/> ACR_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime →</p> <p><b><u>INSERT:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_ACR_AROPOT</p> |
| METRICS_ACR_RCD    | <p>The cache table acronym “METRICS_ACR_RCD” must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Resource Count Details”. It is cached once a day from the real-time query “ACR_ResourceCount_Details”. It is access from AllCustomReports.ResourceCount_Details.</p> <p><b><u>TRIGGER:</u></b><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/> kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details →</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/ACR_ResourceCountDetails →</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_ACR_RCD</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| METRICS_ACR_RCT              | <p>The cache table acronym “METRICS_ACR_RCT” must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Resource Count Total”. It is cached once a day from the real-time query “ACR_ResourceCount_Total”. It is access from AllCustomReports.ResourceCount_Total.</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total →</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/ACR_ResourceCount_Total →</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_ACR_RCT</p> |
| METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES        | <p>This table stores a cached representation of the DV system ALL_RESOURCES table because it is more efficient to query. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES →</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_ALL_RESOURCES →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ALL_RESOURCES →</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| METRICS_ALL_USERS            | <p>This table stores user information for all user accounts that have executed queries against the DV instance. This is an incremental cache target table. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS →</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_ALL_USERS →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ALL_USERS →</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_ALL_USERS</p>                                                                                                                       |
| METRICS_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES | <p>This tables stores hourly snapshots of memory, disk and I/O usage captured from SYS_MEMORY, SYS_STORAGE and SYS_IO tables. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES→</p> <p><u>READ:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES +<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/p15MinutesIncrements</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW       | <p>The CIS_WORKFLOW table manages workflows for processing data.</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pStartWorkflow<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pEndWorkflow</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| METRICS_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER | <p>This table stores the results of executing the CPUAndMemChecker procedure over time. This is an incremental cache target table. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER→</p> <p><u>READ:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER →<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/CPUAndMemChecker/CpuAndMemCheckerCjp →</p> <p><u>CPU Utilization</u></p> <p>KPImetricsCpuUtilization.ps1<br/>KPImetricsTopCommandGrepCpu_linux6.sh<br/>KPImetricsTopCommandGrepCpu_linux7.sh</p> <p><u>Memory Utilization</u></p> <p>KPImetricsMemUtilization.ps1<br/>KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux6.sh<br/>KPImetricsFreeMemCommand_linux7.sh</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER</p> |
| METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG      | <p>This table stores the details about the events that have occurred and the emails that have been sent out. An event is only logged if an email is sent. Events are registered in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table and include: LONG_RUNNING, EXCEEDED_MEMORY, INACTIVITY and PURGE_HISTORY. The event time, the user, actual email along with the SQL description when applicable is stored.</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>1. kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity → Event=INACTIVITY<br/>2. kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData → Event=PURGE_HISTORY</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | <p>3. kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests → Event=EXCEEDED_MEMORY</p> <p>4. kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests → Event=LONG_RUNNING</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/</p> <p>1. pCheckMetricsActivity → ../Helpers/pUpdateEventRegLog</p> <p>2. pPurgeData → ../Helpers/pUpdateEventRegLog</p> <p>3. pCheckExceededMemoryPercentRequests → ../Helpers/pUpdateEventRegLog</p> <p>4. pCheckLongRunningRequests → ../Helpers/pUpdateEventRegLog</p> <p><u>READ:</u> /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/</p> <p>1. METRICS_JOB_DETAILS</p> <p>2. N/A</p> <p>3. /KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/vExceededMemoryPercentRequests</p> <p>4. /KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/vLongRunningRequests</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG and METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG_LINEAGE</p> |
| METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG_LINEAGE | <p>This table is a child table to METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG and is used to store the data source lineage for the SQL request that was logged as a result of either LONG_RUNNING or EXCEEDED_MEMORY. The other events do not produce a SQL description so are not applicable. A SQL description is parsed using the same procedures that produce the METRICS_SQL_REQUEST data and store one or more rows associated with the requests data source and connection information. The reporting on this can look for events and quickly determine which data source is being accessed which can assist the viewer on how to take action with the data owners if necessary.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION    | <p>This table is used to register a metrics event registration. A subscription in the METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION table consists of a unique record for the combination of SUBSCRIBER_EMAIL, GROUP_NAME, ENVIRONMENT_TYPE, EVENT_TYPE and REQUESTER_EMAIL. The EVENT_TYPE can be one of [LONG_RUNNING  EXCEEDED_MEMORY  INACTIVITY  WORKFLOW_FAILURE  DBMS_SCHEDULER_ERROR].</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| METRICS_JOB_DETAILS           | <p>This table is used to hold the data transfer job details when rows are moved from the metrics collection tables to the history tables. The native database procedure “P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES” performs the following data transfer capabilities:</p> <p>metrics_sessions → metrics_sessions_hist</p> <p>metrics_resources_usage → metrics_resources_usage_hist</p> <p>metrics_requests → metrics_requests_hist</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| METRICS_JOB_DELETE_CHECK      | <p>This table provides information about TDV metrics delete statement activity when trigger “kpimetricsTrig_35_DBMSDeleteCheck” is turned on. It will reveal when the delete statement was executed for each node and how many rows were deleted from the collection tables.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| METRICS_JOB_ENVIRONMENTS      | <p>This table provides a list of valid environments. In essence, the ENV_TYPE is like the short nickname for a host. For example, DEV1 is the short-name the development server. This is used by various email notification procedures.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| METRICS_JOB_FILTERS           | <p>This table is used to hold the job filters used by “P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES” whereby the metrics_resource_usage collection table filters out rows based on user, domain and resourcekind. This capability allows rows to be filtered out before they get to the history table thus reducing the overall burden. Without this feature, the database would be overwhelmed by millions of unnecessary rows as absolutely everything in DV is reported.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| METRICS_LDAP_PERSON | <p>This LDAP_PERSON table is used to pre-cache LDAP user information. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LDAP_PERSON→</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/Customize/LDAP_PERSON</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>synchronous cache refresh executed on one of applicable tables:<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/METRICS_LDAP_PERSON<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_sqlserver/METRICS_LDAP_PERSON</p> |
| METRICS_LOG_DISK    | <p>This table stores logs of available disk space incrementally cached from the DV system table LOG_DISK. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LOG_DISK→</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/LOG_DISK</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_LOG_DISK</p>                                                                                                                               |
| METRICS_LOG_IO      | <p>This table stores IO logs incrementally cached from the DV system table LOG_IO. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LOG_IO→</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/LOG_IO</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_LOG_IO</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| METRICS_LOG_MEMORY  | <p>This table stores jvm memory logs incrementally cached from the DV system table LOG_MEMORY. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY →</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LOG_MEMORY →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/LOG_MEMORY</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_LOG_MEMORY</p>                                                                                                                                |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metrics_requests             | This is the DV out-of-the-box requests table. It cannot contain any indexes. Its purpose is simply to be a collector of DV metrics requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| metrics_requests_hist        | This is the KPImetrics historical requests table. It may be partitioned and contain indexes for better query performance. It is updated periodically from the metrics_requests table. If partitioned by month, it allows a more efficient way to purge data by dropping a partition rather than deleting data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| metrics_requests_stg         | This is a KPImetrics stage tables used to perform updates and deletes on metrics_requests collection data before inserting into metrics_requests_hist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| metrics_requests_stg_upd     | This is a KPImetrics historical stage table that is used during the data transfer procedure for doing a mass update on the metrics_requests_stg table with Oracle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| metrics_resources_usage      | This is the DV out-of-the-box resources usage table. It cannot contain any indexes. Its purpose is simply to be a collector of DV metrics resources usage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| metrics_resources_usage_stg  | This is a KPImetrics stage tables used to perform updates on metrics_resources_usage collection data before inserting into metrics_resources_usage_hist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | This is the KPImetrics historical resources usage table. It may be partitioned and contain indexes for better query performance. It is updated periodically from the metrics_resources_usage table. If partitioned by month, it allows a more efficient way to purge data by dropping a partition rather than deleting data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| metrics_sessions             | This is the DV out-of-the-box sessions table. It cannot contain any indexes. Its purpose is simply to be a collector of DV metrics sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| metrics_sessions_stg         | This is a KPImetrics stage tables used to perform updates on metrics_sessions collection data before inserting into metrics_sessions_hist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | This is the KPImetrics historical sessions table. It may be partitioned and contain indexes for better query performance. It is updated periodically from the metrics_sessions table. If partitioned by month, it allows a more efficient way to purge data by dropping a partition rather than deleting data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| METRICS_SQL_COLUMNS          | <p>This table holds the parsed SQL columns for the query statement. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/> kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST and<br/> kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC →<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL and<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS→<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL_REPROCESS</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/metrics_requests_hist +<br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METRICS_SQL_REQUEST</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/> /KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SQL_COLUMNS</p> |
| METRICS_SQL_REQUEST          | <p>This table holds the parsed SQL status for the query statement. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST and<br/>kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC →<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL and<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS→<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL_REPROCESS</p> <p><u>READ:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/metrics_requests_hist +<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METRICS_SQL_REQUEST</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SQL_REQUEST</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| METRICS_SQL_CONTROL     | <p>GATEKEEPER - SEMAPHORE:</p> <p>Used by Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC.</p> <p>This section of code acts a semaphore to determine whether to process records or not. This procedure is allowed to process the records that were generated from a different node in order to more efficiently share in the workload. This is important as some nodes in a cluster may generate more rows than others due to an imbalance in the load balancer due to “sticky” setting instead of a true “round-robin” setting.</p> <p>Upon entering this procedure, if there are rows in the METRICS_SQL_REQUEST table where KPI_PROCESS_TIME is null and the PROCESSED_NODE_HOST and PROCESSED_NODE_PORT matches this nodes nodehost and nodeport, then it must complete its current work before starting any new work.</p> <p>This procedure can only execute the pre-processing by one node at a time within a cluster because this procedure will work on data from other nodes if the current node has no more work to do. It is imperative that each node be allowed time to pre-insert the number of rows identified by the variable "numRowsToProcessBeforeExiting" into the METRICS_SQL_REQUEST table. For example, 500 rows would be pre-inserted with the KPI_PROCESS_TIME being set to null. The actual processing will take place based on those rows.</p> <p>As soon as the pre-processing has completed, the control record will be removed from the METRICS_SQL_CONTROL table thus allowing another node to perform its pre-processing.</p> |
| METRICS_SQL_CONTROL_LOG | <p>Contains a log of the Gatekeeper code block within<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC when debugGatekeeper = '1'.<br/>During normal operation, this will be turned off so that no rows are produced. It is only useful for debugging purposes to ensure that in a clustered environment, the nodes are taking their turn initializing their own set of rows when doing parallel processing on one of the node's data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE    | <p>This table holds the parsed SQL resource for the query statement. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST and<br/>kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS→</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u></p> <p>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC →<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | <p>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS →<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL_REPROCESS</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/metrics_requests_hist +<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METRICS_SQL_REQUEST</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE | <p>This table holds the parsed SQL data source resource for each resource in the query statement. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/<br/>Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE +<br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</p> |
| METRICS_SYS_CACHES           | <p>This table stores a list of all cached resources and their current statuses incrementally cached from the DV system table SYS_CACHES. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES →</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_SYS_CACHES →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/SYS_CACHES</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SYS_CACHES</p>                                                                                                     |
| METRICS_SYS_DATASOURCES      | <p>This table stores a list of all data sources and their current statuses incrementally cached from the DV system table SYS_DATASOURCES. It is processed using the system interface lineage:</p> <p><u>TRIGGER:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/<br/>kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES →</p> <p><u>PROCEDURE:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES →</p> <p><u>READ:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/SYS_DATASOURCES</p> <p><u>INSERT:</u><br/>/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS_SYS_DATASOURCES</p>                                                                                |

## Metadata System Triggers and Load Scripts

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System

/ClusterSafeCache

/ClusterSafeTriggers

/Helpers

This section provides a quick summary of all triggers, their schedules and how they execute in a cluster.

| Trigger Name                                                | Trigger Schedule | Trigger Period       | Cluster execution     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| kpimetricsTrig_00_CheckMetricsActivityDebug [OFF]           | 1:00 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES                       | 1:00 AM          | 2 hours              | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS                           | 1:00 AM          | 2 hours              | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON                         | 7:00 AM          | 1 day                | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES                | 1:15 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER                  | 1:00 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK                            | 1:00 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO                              | 1:00 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY                          | 1:00 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST [OFF]           | 1:15 AM          | 30 min               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS [OFF] | 1:00 AM          | 1 day                | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES                          | 1:00 AM          | 6 hours              | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES                     | 6:00 AM          | 12 hours             | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_14_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail                | 1:30 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity                      | 12:59:50 AM      | 1 day                | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData                          | 4:30 AM          | 1 week               | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests          | 1:00 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests                  | system event     | RequestRunForTooLong | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime            | 12:15 AM         | 1 day                | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime | 12:15 AM         | 1 day                | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details           | 12:15 AM         | 1 day                | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total             | 12:15 AM         | 1 day                | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE [OFF]  | 1:10 AM          | 1 hour               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_24_ValidateUpdateStatusTables                | 1:10 AM          | 30 min               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl                  | 1:05 AM          | 15 min               | all nodes             |
| kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler                             | 1:30 AM          | 2 hours              | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSSchedulerError                        | 2:00 AM          | 2 hours              | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_32_DBMSPartitionManager                      | 12:00 AM         | 1 day                | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection [OFF] [DEPRECATED]       | 1:05 AM          | 30 min               | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes                        | 3:00 AM          | 1 week [Sunday]      | only once per cluster |
| kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES [OFF]               | 11:30 PM         | 1 day                | all nodes             |

This section lists all triggers and load scripts that have been defined to execute various KPImetrics procedures at regular intervals. The default execution frequencies are listed for each trigger. The load scripts have been created to load and aggregate raw data into processed KPImetrics metrics.

Recommendation: Set the following Administration → Configuration parameter

| Path                                                        | Type    | Description           | Value |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| /server/config/cluster/triggerDistribution/timeKeeperWeight | INTEGER | Weight of time keeper | 0     |

| Trigger [schedule] → Script Name → View name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 hour, 1:00 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_00_CheckMetricsActivityDebug</b><br/> <b>'Y',60,06:00:00,20:00:00 → pCheckMetricsActivity →</b><br/> <b>pGetEmailSubscriptions</b></p>                                                                    | <p>DEFAULT=OFF</p> <p>This script is used for debugging the DV native metrics and checks for activity on an hourly basis and alerts the configured user whether there was any inactivity. This can be a useful gauge of the health of the DV system. It is configured hourly, but it may make sense to alter the timing to every 2 or more hours depending activity-levels. It is also configured to check between the hours of 6 am to 8 pm daily. It will look at the current timestamp and compare with MAX(starttime) for the collection tables [metrics_requests, metrics_resources_usage] and MAX(logintime) for [metrics_sessions]. It also looks to see if the data transfer jobs have been running by looking at METRICS_JOB_DETAILS. Email integration must be configured on the DV server for this to work.</p> |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [2hours, 1:00 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES →</b><br/> <b>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES → /System/ALL_RESOURCES</b><br/> <b>→ [/services/databases/system/ALL_RESOURCES,</b><br/> <b>l_hostname, l_port] → METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES</b></p> | <p>Cache ALL_RESOURCES to make joining with other KPImetrics tables more efficient. This is not a historical view of resources. It gets a new copy each time it executes and deletes the old copy.</p> <p>This procedure will first check METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT = current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like 'Cache_ALL_RESOURCES%' and delete those records before executing. The records were inserted into METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers.</p> <p>Insert into METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES select from /System/ALL_RESOURCES</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [2 hours, 1:00 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS →</b><br/> <b>Cache_ALL_USERS →</b></p>                                                                                                                                               | <p>Cache ALL_USERS to make joining with other KPImetrics tables more efficient. This is not a historical view of users. It gets a new copy each time it executes and deletes the old copy.</p> <p>This procedure will first check METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

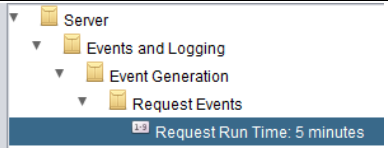
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /System/ALL_USERS →<br>[/services/databases/system/ALL_USERS, l_hostname, l_port]<br>→ METRICS_ALL_USERS                                                                                                                                                                                            | NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT = current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like 'Cache_ALL_USERS%' and delete those records before executing. The records were inserted into METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers.<br><br>Insert into METRICS_ALL_USERS select from /System/All_USERS |
| <b>Schedule: [1 day, 7:00 am]</b><br><b>[Only once per cluster]</b><br><b>kpimetricsTrig_03_Cache_LDAP_PERSON →</b><br><b>Cache_LDAP_PERSON →</b> /<br>/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/Customize/LDAP_PERSON→<br>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP/organizationalPerson                  | Cache LDAP person data once a day. This is not a historical view of users. It gets a new copy each day.<br><br>Insert into METRICS_LDAP_PERSON select from ./Metadata/System/LDAP_PERSON                                                                                                   |
| <b>Schedule: [1 hour, 1:15 am]</b><br><b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br><b>kpimetricsTrig_04_Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES →</b><br><b>Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES →</b><br>p15MinutesIncrements                                                                                         | Insert 15 min increment rows into METRICS_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES select from METRICS_LOG_MEMORY, METRICS_LOG_IO, METRICS_LOG_DISK, METRICS_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Schedule: [1 hour, 1:00 am]</b><br><b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br><b>kpimetricsTrig_05_Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER →</b><br><b>Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER →</b><br>./Metadata/System/CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER →<br>/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/<br>CPUAndMemChecker/CpuAndMemCheckerCjp | Cache the system CPU and memory values.<br><br>Insert into METRICS_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER select from ./Metadata/System/CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Schedule: [1 hour, 1:00 am]</b><br><b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br><b>kpimetricsTrig_06_Cache_LOG_DISK →</b><br><b>Cache_LOG_DISK→</b><br>./Metadata/System/LOG_DISK →<br>/services/databases/system/LOG_DISK                                                                   | Cache DV system log disk information.<br><br>Insert into METRICS_LOG_DISK select from ./Metadata/System/LOG_DISK                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Schedule: [1 hour, 1:00 am]</b><br><b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br><b>kpimetricsTrig_07_Cache_LOG_IO  →</b><br><b>Cache_LOG_IO →</b><br>./Metadata/System/LOG_IO →<br>/services/databases/system/LOG_IO                                                                         | Cache DV system IO information.<br><br>Insert into METRICS_LOG_IO select from ./Metadata/System/LOG_IO                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Schedule: [1 hour, 1:00 am]</b><br><b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br><b>kpimetricsTrig_08_Cache_LOG_MEMORY →</b><br><b>Cache_LOG_MEMORY →</b><br>./Metadata/System/LOG_MEMORY →<br>/services/databases/system/LOG_MEMORY                                                          | Cache DV system log memory information.<br><br>Insert into METRICS_LOG_MEMORY select from ./Metadata/System/LOG_MEMORY                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Schedule: [30 min, 1:15 am] – Primary configuration.</b><br><b>Schedule: [15 min, 1:15 am] – Alternative if more frequent processing is needed.</b><br><b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b>                                                                                             | DEFAULT=OFF<br><br>Execute the SQL Parser to parse the SQL request (description) originating from metrics_requests_hist. Retrieve the list of tables and columns and update the                                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><a href="#">kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST</a> →<br/> <a href="#">Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC</a> →<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL</p> | <p>METRICS_SQL_REQUEST,<br/> METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE and<br/> METRICS_SQL_COLUMNS tables.</p> <p>This procedure will first check<br/> METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where<br/> NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT =<br/> current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like<br/> ‘Cache_ALL_RESOURCES%’ and delete those<br/> records before executing Cache_ALL_RESOURCES.<br/> The records were inserted into<br/> METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers. This<br/> procedure is dependent on<br/> METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES data.</p> <p>The schedule is designed to run 15 min after<br/> <a href="#">kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMScheduler</a> allowing that<br/> trigger to execute pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec<br/> which updates the metrics_requests_hist table. The data<br/> from metrics_requests_hist is what feeds this trigger<br/> and procedure. This procedure runs every 30 min<br/> because it often runs behind in its work due to the<br/> intensity level at which runs.</p> <p>This trigger blocks (does not run) if<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE is<br/> currently executing. The two procedures running<br/> together causes DV and the database to become<br/> overwhelmed.</p> <p>This procedure is architected for multi-host processing. If<br/> there are no rows to process for the current node, it will<br/> look to see which node (if cluster) has the most rows to<br/> process and help process those rows. This code uses a<br/> semaphore to reserve rows for processing. The row<br/> reservation can only be executed by one node at a time.<br/> The actual processing is done in parallel.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> It may be necessary to set the trigger to 15 min if<br/> more frequent processing is required and it can still keep<br/> up with the number rows to process in the time period.<br/> The number of rows can be found in<br/> commonValues.numRowsToProcessBeforeExiting.<br/> Adjust the default value of 500 to whatever makes sense<br/> for each environment.</p> <p>When running in a cluster, this trigger/procedure will<br/> attempt to process another nodes SQL once it has<br/> processed all of its own. This parallel processing is<br/> important as some nodes may be slower than others and<br/> fall behind or the load balancer may be set to “sticky”<br/> instead of a true “round-robin” and the majority of requests<br/> end up on a few of the nodes in the cluster.</p> |
| <p>[No trigger – manual]<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_ADHOC →<br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL_ADHOC</p>                                             | <p>Provides a way to manually re-process successfully parsed<br/> requests. This is only necessary if a code-patch has</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>been provided that changes the values that are inserted. Normally, this will never be executed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 day, 1:00 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_11_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_REPROCESS →</b><br/> <b>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS →</b><br/> Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_GENSQL_REPROCESS (0)</p>         | <p>DEFAULT=OFF</p> <p>Re-process errors and execute the SQL Parser to parse the SQL request (description) originating from metrics_requests_hist. Retrieve the list of tables and columns and update the METRICS_SQL_REQUEST, METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE and METRICS_SQL_COLUMNS tables.</p> <p>Typically, this trigger is not turned on unless deemed necessary.</p> <p>This procedure will first check METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT = current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like 'Cache_ALL_RESOURCES%' and delete those records before executing Cache_ALL_RESOURCES. The records were inserted into METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers. This procedure is dependent on METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES data.</p> <p>This trigger blocks (does not run) if Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE is currently executing. The two procedures running together causes DV and the database to become overwhelmed.</p> |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [6 hours, 1:00 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_12_Cache_SYS_CACHES →</b><br/> <b>Cache_SYS_CACHES →</b><br/> ./Metadata/System/SYS_CACHES →<br/> /services/databases/system/SYS_CACHES</p>                       | <p>Cache the system cache status information.</p> <p>Insert into METRICS_SYS_CACHES select from /<br/> ./Metadata/System/SYS_CACHES.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [12 hours, 6:00 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_13_Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES [→</b><br/> <b>Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES →</b><br/> ./Metadata/System/SYS_DATASOURCES →<br/> /services/databases/system/SYS_DATASOURCES</p> | <p>Cache the system data source information.</p> <p>Insert into METRICS_SYS_DATASOURCES select from<br/> ./Metadata/System/SYS_DATASOURCES.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 hour, 1:30 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_14_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail [→</b><br/> <b>pCheckCISWorkflowStatusFail →</b><br/> [METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW, pGetEmailSubscriptions]</p>                             | <p>Check for WORKFLOW_STATUS=F in the METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW table since the last check. Each time this procedure is called it puts a marker row in the table with WORKFLOW_NAME=CHECK_WORKFLOW_STATUS</p> <p>Email integration must be configured on the DV server for this to work.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 day, 12:59:50 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>This script checks for activity on a daily basis just before midnight and alerts the configured user whether there was any inactivity during the day. It is configured to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>kpimetricsTrig_15_CheckMetricsActivity</b><br/> '<b>N',60,00:00:00.000,23:59:59.999</b> → <b>pCheckMetricsActivity</b><br/> → <b>pGetEmailSubscriptions</b></p>                                                                              | <p>look for inactivity between the hours of 12 am – 12 pm in the current day. This can be a useful gauge of the health of the DV system. It will look at the current timestamp and compare with MAX(starttime) for the collection tables [metrics_requests, metrics_resources_usage] and MAX(logintime) for [metrics_sessions]. It also looks to see if the data transfer jobs have been running by looking at METRICS_JOB_DETAILS. Email integration must be configured on the DV server for this to work.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Schedule: [1 day, 4:30 am]</b><br/> <b>[Only once per cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData</b> → <b>pPurgeData</b></p>                                                                                                    | <p>This script purges old data from METRICS tables by executing series of DELETE statements. The purge period for each delete is defined within /Customize/commonValues script.</p> <p>purgeWorkflowData 120 = 4 months - Purge tables:<br/> METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW</p> <p>purgeSQLRequests 120 = 4 months - Purge tables:<br/> METRICS_SQL_COLUMNS,<br/> METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE,<br/> METRICS_SQL_REQUEST</p> <p>purgeResourceUsage 120 = 4 months - Purge tables:<br/> METRICS_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES,<br/> METRICS_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER,<br/> METRICS_LOG_DISK, METRICS_LOG_IO,<br/> METRICS_LOG_MEMORY,<br/> METRICS_SYS_DATASOURCES</p> <p>Email integration must be configured on the DV server for this to work.</p> |
| <p><b>Schedule: [1 hour, 1:00 am]</b><br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_17_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests</b> →<br/> <b>pCheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests</b> →<br/> <b>pGetEmailSubscriptions</b></p>   | <p>This procedure queries this procedure in real-time /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/pExceededMemoryPercentRequests to generate a list of queries exceeding memory percent per request. It generates an html table containing each of the requests and emails to the subscriber of the event [EXCEEDED_MEMORY]. Email integration must be configured on the DV server for this to work.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Schedule: [system event=requestRunForTooLong]</b><br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_18_CheckLongRunningRequests</b> →<br/> <b>pCheckLongRunningRequests</b> →<br/> <b>pGetEmailSubscriptions</b></p> | <p>This procedure queries this procedure in real-time /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/requests/pLongRunningRequests to generate a list of long running requests. It generates an html table containing each of the requests and emails to the subscriber of the event [LONG_RUNNING]. Email integration must be configured on the DV server for this to work. The trigger is activated by the system request event: "Request Run Time". This is set in the Administration Configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 day, 12:15 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b></p> <p><b>kpimetricsTrig_19_AllCustom_AccessByUserOvertime →</b><br/> <b>Cache_AllCustom_AccessByUserOvertime →</b><br/> /Metadata/Physical/Abstraction/EXCEPT_ACR_AccessByUser<br/> Overtime → [metrics_resources_usage_hist NOT EXISTS<br/> METRICS_ACR_ABUOT]</p>                                   | <p>This procedure invokes “ACR_AccessByUserOvertime” once a day to improve overall query performance for this report. It finds the delta/difference in rows using the original underlying view metrics_resources_usage_hist and NOT EXISTS in METRICS_ACR_ABUOT. The acronym for the cache table must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Access By User Over Time”.</p>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 day, 12:15 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b></p> <p><b>kpimetricsTrig_20_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOf Time →</b><br/> <b>Cache_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime →</b><br/> /Metadata/Physical/Abstraction/EXCEPT_ACR_ActiveResour<br/> cesOverPeriodOfTime → [metrics_resources_usage_hist NOT<br/> EXISTS METRICS_ACR_ABUOT]</p> | <p>This procedure invokes “EXCEPT_ACR_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime” once a day to improve overall query performance for this report. It finds the delta/difference in rows using the original underlying view metrics_resources_usage_hist and NOT EXISTS in METRICS_ACR_AROPOT. The acronym for the cache table must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Active Resources Over Period Of Time”.</p>                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 day, 12:15 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b></p> <p><b>kpimetricsTrig_21_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details →</b><br/> <b>Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details →</b><br/> /AllCustomReports/ResourceCount_DetailsRT →<br/> vResourceUsageUD → metrics_resources_usage_hist</p>                                                                        | <p>This procedure caches the real-time query “ACR_ResourceCount_DetailsRT” once a day to improve overall query performance for this report. It caches a completely new set of rows to METRICS_ACR_RCD. The acronym for the cache table must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Resource Count Details”.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 day, 12:15 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b></p> <p><b>kpimetricsTrig_22_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total →</b><br/> <b>Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total →</b><br/> /AllCustomReports/ResourceCount_TotalRT →<br/> vResourceUsageUD → metrics_resources_usage_hist</p>                                                                              | <p>This procedure caches the real-time query “ACR_ResourceCount_TotalRT” once a day to improve overall query performance for this report. It caches a completely new set of rows to METRICS_ACR_RCT. The acronym for the cache table must be short and thus it stands for “All Custom Reports Resource Count Total”.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Schedule:</b> [1 hour, 1:10 am]<br/> <b>[Executes on all nodes in the cluster]</b></p> <p><b>kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LI<br/> NEAGE → Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE<br/> → METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE and<br/> METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</b></p>                                                                                                                    | <p>DEFAULT=OFF</p> <p>This procedure will insert the new data into METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE based on the START_TIME value from the table METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE. The lineage is derived by either copying a similar resource from the database table or by generating the lineage using getResourceLineageDirectRecursive().</p> <p>This procedure will first check METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT = current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like ‘Cache_ALL_RESOURCES%’ and delete those</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>records before executing Cache_ALL_RESOURCES. The records were inserted into METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers. This procedure is dependent on METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES data.</p> <p>This procedure will block and not execute if Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_[EXEC or_ADHOC or _REPROCESS] is running. The reason is that the two procedures combined execution can overwhelm both the database and the DV node.</p> <p>This procedure is architected for multi-host processing. If there are no rows to process for the current node, it will look to see which node (if cluster) has the most rows to process and help process those rows. This code uses a semaphore to reserve rows for processing. The row reservation can only be executed by one node at a time. The actual processing is done in parallel.</p> <p>The lineage is generated for each non-null RESOURCE_PATH and RESOURCE_TYPE found in the METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE table.</p> <p>METRICS_SQL_REQUEST [parent] --&gt; [0 to many]<br/> METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE [child] --&gt; [0 to many]<br/> METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE [child]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A request may have 0 or more resources.</li> <li>2. A resource may have 0 or more data source resources. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A single resource lineage row contains the Ancestor who uses the data source resource, the data source table/procedure/tree resource and the data source itself.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| <p>Schedule: [30 min, 1:10 am]<br/> [Executes on all nodes in the cluster]<br/> kpimetricsTrig_24_ValidateUpdateStatusTables →<br/> pValidateUpdateStatusTables</p> | <p>This procedure is used to validate the two status tables and update any failed "in progress" records that are no longer actively running in the TDV memory space as per system.SYS_REQUESTS table.</p> <p>This procedure works in conjunction with "pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec" and "pDELETE_COLLECTION_exec" to check for active running processes.</p> <p>This procedure is used to ensure that the METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW and METRICS_JOB_DETAILS do not have in progress status when there are no active processes. It is the responsibility of each node in a cluster to manage its own status records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW where WORKFLOW_STATUS='I' and there are no active processes, update WORKFLOW_STATUS='F' and set MESSAGE='Failure for unknown reason.'.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For METRICS_JOB_DETAILS where STATUS='BEGIN JOB' and there are no active processes, update STATUS='FAILURE' and set ADDITIONAL_INFO='Failure for unknown reason.'</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>Schedule: [15 min, 1:05 am]<br/> [Executes on all nodes in the cluster]<br/> kpimetricsTrig_25_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl →<br/> pExecuteMetricsSqlControl</p>     | <p>This procedure compares the current nodehost/nodeport with what is present in METRICS_SQL_CONTROL and is used to control the execution of the procedure referenced in the CONTROL_NAME field. These rows were inserted by updateTriggers according to the following rules. Both Cache_ALL_RESOURCES and Cache_ALL_USERS are required to be executed on each node of the cluster for the dependent resources to be able to use the data collected.</p> <p>The procedure “pExecuteMetricsSqlControl” will execute on each node of the cluster and fulfill the duty for both Cache_ALL_RESOURCES and Cache_ALL_USERS. In the event that this trigger does not get executed before one of the dependents listed below, the dependent procedure will execute what it needs to fulfill its job.</p> <p>Rules:</p> <p>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES gets executed by the dependents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_ADHOC</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</li> <li>pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec</li> </ul> <p>Cache_ALL_USERS gets executed by the dependents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cache_ALL_USERS</li> <li>pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec</li> </ul> |
| <p>Schedule: [2 hours, 1:30 am]<br/> [Only once per cluster]<br/> kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler →<br/> pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec →<br/> P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES()</p> | <p>This trigger executes the pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec PLSQL procedure to transfer data from the metrics collection tables to the metrics history tables. It inserts a record into the METRICS_JOB_DETAILS table when it starts with a JOB_TABLE_NAME='DBMS_SCHEDULER'. It updates the same row with a STATUS='SUCCESS' or 'FAILURE'. If 'FAILURE' then update the ADDITIONAL_INFO field with the database error.</p> <p>This procedure will first check METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT = current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like 'Cache_ALL_RESOURCES%' and delete those records before executing Cache_ALL_RESOURCES. The records were inserted into METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers. This</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>procedure is dependent on METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES data.</p> <p>Subsequently, this procedure will check METRICS_SQL_CONTROL for any records where NODE_HOST = current nodehost and NODE_PORT = current nodeport and CONTROL_NAME like 'Cache_ALL_USERS%' and delete those records before executing Cache_ALL_USERS. The records were inserted into METRICS_SQL_CONTROL by updateTriggers. This procedure is dependent on METRICS_ALL_USERS data.</p> <p>If the <b>30-min timeout occurs</b> because processing could not commence an exception will be thrown and logged in the METRICS_JOB_DETAIL table.</p> <p>Operational insights:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This procedure executes in a single-threaded fashion on one node in a cluster and processes all the data for each node in the cluster sequentially. It does this in order to avoid "deadlock" contention when multiple nodes issue the same commands at the same time.</li> <li>2. This procedure will <u>not</u> execute if P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION or pRebuildIndexes is executing. However, it will loop every minute and check if it can execute. It will wait up to 30 min to allow the other processes to complete.</li> </ol> |
| <p><b>Schedule: [2 hours, 2:00 am]</b><br/> <b>[Only once per cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSchedulerError →</b><br/> <b>pCheckDBMSchedulerError → pGetEmailSubscriptions</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Send an email if there is a database PLSQL data transfer error that gets generated. Select details from /Abstraction/METRICS_JOB_DETAILS. The timing of 2 hours on the odd hour is based on the fact that the DBMS Scheduler trigger runs every 2 hours on the even hour. Therefore, this trigger runs an hour later to allow the PLSQL data transfer script to complete and post any issues or not.</p> <p>Note: This trigger only runs once per cluster because it finds all errors for all nodes if there is a cluster.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Schedule: [1 day, 12:00 am]</b><br/> <b>[Only once per cluster]</b><br/> <b>kpimetricsTrig_32_DBMSPartitionManager →</b><br/> <b>pPARTITION_MANAGER_exec →</b></p> <p>Oracle<br/> /KPI/metrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/<br/> [03_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Tables_oracle_metrics_history_tables_ADD,<br/> 03_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Tables_oracle_metrics_history_tables_DROP]</p> <p>SqlServer<br/> /KPI/metrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/<br/> [03_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Tables_sqlserver_metrics_history_tables_ADD,<br/> 03_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Tables_sqlserver_metrics_history_tables_DROP<br/> ]</p> | <p>Partition management is required for the metrics history tables when commonValues.partitionNumber and partitionStartDate are configured. The partition manager trigger wakes up once a day at 12 am and determines if a partition needs to be added or dropped. Technically, the only time any actual action will take place is the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month unless DV is down at 12 am on the 1<sup>st</sup>. This is why it is scheduled to run every day to address any downtime. For every day except the 1<sup>st</sup>, it will simply find no partitions to add or drop based on what is currently in place and how the partitionNumber is configured. For adding a partition, it always looks at the current Year/Month it executes in and calculates the partition for the next month and determines if it exists or not. For dropping a partition, it counts the current number+1 for next month and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | compares with the partitionNumber to determine if it should drop the oldest partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>[DEPRECATED - TURNED OFF]</b><br/> Schedule: [30 min, 1:05 am] – Primary configuration.<br/> Schedule: [15 min, 1:05 am] – Alternative if more frequent processing is needed.<br/> [Only once per cluster]<br/> kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection →<br/> pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec →<br/> P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION()</p> | <p>DEFAULT=OFF [DEPRECATED] As of the 2020Q100, this trigger is turned off to eliminate blocking which occurs from DV metrics issuing inserts/deletes at the same time as KPI metrics issuing delete statements. Goring forward, only DV metrics will manage inserts/deletes into the collection tables.</p> <p>This trigger executes the PLSQL procedure pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec to delete non-essential and unwanted rows from the two collection tables: metrics_resources_usage and metrics_requests. It inserts a record into the METRICS_JOB_DETAILS table when it starts with a JOB_TABLE_NAME='DELETE_COLLECTION'. It updates the same row with a STATUS='SUCCESS' or 'FAILURE'. If 'FAILURE' then update the ADDITIONAL_INFO field with the database error.</p> <p>This trigger executes only once per cluster node and processes all transactions for all hosts. The procedure "pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec()" provides the flow control for each node by getting the eligible members of the cluster and looping through each nodehost/nodeport combination until all work is done.</p> <p>If the <b>30-min timeout occurs</b> because processing could not commence an exception will be thrown and logged in the METRICS_JOB_DETAIL table.</p> <p>Exceptions: Emails will be sent if there are exceptions. It is recommended to have this turned on if the system is very active and producing 100K or more transactions in 1 hour or if the commonValues.queryRequestTemplate='Y' which will produce 100K or more transactions itself within 1 hour. This setting is used to keep the collection tables as small as possible of unwanted data based on METRICS_JOB_FILTERS rows.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. metrics_resources_usage – delete from this collection table where a row matches METRICS_JOB_FILTERS based on user, domain and resourcekind. This delete gets executed first.</li> <li>2. metrics_requests – delete from this collection table when a row does not exist in metrics_resources_usage collection table. This delete gets executed second.</li> </ol> <p>Operational insights:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This procedure executes in a single-threaded fashion on one node in a cluster and processes all the data for each node in the cluster sequentially. It does this in order to avoid "deadlock" contention when multiple nodes issue the same commands at the same time.</li> </ol> |



|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|--|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|
|                                                                         | <p>2. This procedure will <u>not</u> execute if P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES or pRebuildIndexes is executing. However, it will loop every minute and check if it can execute. It will wait up to 30 min to allow the other processes to complete.</p> <p>3. If this procedure finds another record for the same nodehost and nodeport and JOB_TABLE_NAME='DELETE_COLLECTION' and STATUS='BEGIN JOB' then it determines that the record is stranded due to some unforeseen event and marks that record with a STATUS='FAILURE'. It then continues on as normal.</p> <p>4. The timing of the kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection [DC] trigger is important. It is set to execute after the kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST [MSR] trigger and before the kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMScheduler [DBS] trigger. It is recommended that the period be the same between kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection and kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST. If one gets changed from 30 to 15, then the other one should be changed also. The objective is to delete unwanted rows produced by the first trigger and delete as much as possible for DBMScheduler runs so that it does not have to spend time querying through 100K of unwanted rows. Ultimately, DBMSScheduler to run as quickly as possible. The only way to do that is to keep the data set as small as possible. The chart below shows the time interaction between the three triggers that are responsible for the following:</p> <p>[MSR] – SQL parsing with a byproduct of creating metrics request volume,<br/>[DBS] – transferring data from collection to history and deleting collection.<br/>[DC] – deleting collection data with the objective of keeping collection tables small and manageable.</p> <p>30 min period on MSR and DC triggers:</p> <table><tr><td>[MSR]</td><td>[DBS]</td><td>[DC]</td></tr><tr><td>12:00</td><td></td><td>12:05 ←del collection just before processing</td></tr><tr><td>12:30</td><td>12:30</td><td>12:35</td></tr></table> <p>15 min period on MSR and DC triggers:</p> <table><tr><td>[MSR]</td><td>[DBS]</td><td>[DC]</td></tr><tr><td>12:00</td><td></td><td>12:05</td></tr><tr><td>12:15</td><td></td><td>12:20 ←del collection just before processing</td></tr><tr><td>12:30</td><td>12:30</td><td>12:35</td></tr><tr><td>12:45</td><td></td><td>12:50</td></tr></table> | [MSR]                                        | [DBS] | [DC] | 12:00 |  | 12:05 ←del collection just before processing | 12:30 | 12:30 | 12:35 | [MSR] | [DBS] | [DC] | 12:00 |  | 12:05 | 12:15 |  | 12:20 ←del collection just before processing | 12:30 | 12:30 | 12:35 | 12:45 |  | 12:50 |
| [MSR]                                                                   | [DBS]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [DC]                                         |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 12:00                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12:05 ←del collection just before processing |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 12:30                                                                   | 12:30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12:35                                        |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| [MSR]                                                                   | [DBS]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [DC]                                         |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 12:00                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12:05                                        |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 12:15                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12:20 ←del collection just before processing |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 12:30                                                                   | 12:30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12:35                                        |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| 12:45                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12:50                                        |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |
| <p>Schedule: [1 week, 3:00 am] [Sunday]<br/>[Only once per cluster]</p> | <p>This trigger executes the pRebuildIndexesAdminInterface procedure. This procedure is used to rebuild or</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              |       |      |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |  |       |       |  |                                              |       |       |       |       |  |       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><a href="#">kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes</a> →<br/> <a href="#">pRebuildIndexesAdminInterface</a> →<br/> KPI_DV_AdminInterface/KPImetricsAdmin/AdminInterface/<br/> pRebuildIndexes → pRebuildIndexes</p> | <p>reorganize the indexes. The trigger must invoke this procedure so that it gets redirected through the admin interface. This allows the trigger to take on the persona of the KPI_DV_AdminInterface allowing it to execute code that requires a "user" to execute. A trigger cannot execute the code by itself.</p> <p>This procedure will turn off all triggers before proceeding and wait for the processes to finish as there can be no database activity while the index rebuild is in progress. When completed it will turn the triggers back on that were originally on when the process started.</p> <p>It is recommended to only execute once a week such as a Sunday at 2 am.</p> <p>Indexes do not start rebuilding until all processes are inactive. For METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW, WORKFLOW_STATUS &lt;&gt; 'I'. For METRICS_JOB_DETAILS, STATUS &lt;&gt; 'BEGIN JOB'.</p> <p>If the <b>1-hour timeout occurs</b> an exception will be thrown and logged in the METRICS_JOB_DETAIL table.</p> <p>Exceptions: Emails will be sent if there are exceptions. Review the following view (table) for issues:<br/> /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/workflow/vJobDetails</p> |
| <p>Schedule: [1 Hour, 1:00 am]<br/> [Executes on all nodes in the cluster]<br/> <a href="#">kpimetricsTrig_35_DBMSDeleteCheck</a> →<br/> <b>pMetricsDeleteCheck</b></p>                                              | <p>This trigger executes the <b>pMetricsDeleteCheck</b> procedure. This procedure logs the TDV metrics delete statements which are executed by DV metrics based on the schedule set in /policy/metrics. Whenever the /policy/metrics is enabled TDV uses that timestamp in the delete statement. It monitors SYS_REQUESTS for TDV metrics delete statements and inserts the information into METRICS_JOB_DELETE_CHECK. The view is published as workflow.vJobDeleteCheck and can be used to monitor when the delete statements occur and how many rows get deleted for each node.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>Schedule: [1 day, 11:30 pm]<br/> [Executes on all nodes in the cluster]<br/> <a href="#">kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES</a> →<br/> Cache_METADATA_TABLES</p>                                             | <p>DEFAULT=OFF</p> <p>This procedure is used to cache all of the METADATA_* tables.</p> <p>Uses the same ALL_RESOURCE data from METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES_STG which gets cached every 2 hours. The data would be current as of 11 pm. This alleviates the need to recache data that was already cached. Therefore, there is a <b>dependency</b> on <b>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES</b> completing for a given node.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Metadata System Helpers Scripts

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers

This section lists all triggers and load scripts that have been defined to execute various KPImetrics procedures at regular intervals. The default execution frequencies are listed for each trigger. The load scripts have been created to load and aggregate raw data into processed KPImetrics metrics.

| Script Name → Resource name                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| executeMetricsSqlControl                                                                                            | <p>This procedure compares the nodehost/nodeport passed in with what is present in METRICS_SQL_CONTROL and is used to control the execution of the procedure referenced in the CONTROL_NAME field. These rows were inserted by updateTriggers according to the following rules. Both Cache_ALL_RESOURCES and Cache_ALL_USERS are required to be executed on each node of the cluster for the dependent resources to be able to use the data collected.</p> <p>Rules:</p> <p>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES gets executed by dependents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cache_ALL_RESOURCES</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_ADHOC</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST_EXEC_REPROCESS</li> <li>Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE</li> <li>pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec</li> </ul> <p>Cache_ALL_USERS gets executed by dependents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cache_ALL_USERS</li> <li>pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec</li> </ul> |
| freeUnusedMemory                                                                                                    | This procedure is used to free unused memory. It gets invoked by Cache_METADATA_Tables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| getClusterHostnamesDiff                                                                                             | <p>The purpose of this procedure is to compare the current hostname for the current server with names in the cluster to determine the difference of those names. This difference will be used to create and use stage tables for the P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES procedure to use. It requires a unique stage table for each node in the cluster because it performs a table truncate during its processing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hostname1</li> <li>hostname2</li> <li>The difference for the current hostname=1</li> <li>hostname_a</li> <li>hostname_b</li> <li>The difference for the current hostname=a</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| getDatasourceConfiguration →<br>/shared/ASAssets/Utilities/.../<br>getBasicResourceCursor →<br>getBasicResourceXSLT | This procedure is used to get the current data source configuration for various commonValue settings, paths and derived paths. It invokes a couple of other procedures to get the data source type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| getDatasourceDependencyMetadata                                                                                     | <p>This procedure is used to produce the dependency metadata for a given input resource path. It returns the datasource id, path and dependency resource path along with the lineage for that path. For each new datasource found, it will return a row with the aforementioned results. The input resource path may be from /services/databases/ or /shared/ paths. This procedure uses /lib/resource/GetColumnDependencies when a resource path is of type LINK or TABLE.</p> <p>When a resource path is PROCEDURE or a PROCEDURE is found during processing of GetColumnDependencies(), the algorithm will utilize getResourceLineageDirectRecursive() to complete the lineage thus</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                        | providing a full picture of lineage for resources containing TABLE and PROCEDURE types within the lineage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| getServerNames → getServerNamesXSLT                                                    | Get the list of server names for a single node or cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| getSysRequestsProcedureName                                                            | Get the START_TIME for the procedure name passed in from SYS_REQUESTS. This confirms whether the procedure is actively running in TDV memory space or not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| getVersion                                                                             | <p>This procedure is used to determine which KPI metrics DDL script version should be used based on the DV version.</p> <p>DV 7.x ==&gt; DDL &lt;script_name&gt;_700<br/> DV 8.x ==&gt; DDL &lt;script_name&gt;_800</p> <p>The event that would cause a different DDL script to be created would be a change in the base metrics product. For example, if Tibco engineering decided to change the base tables, then a new &lt;script_name&gt;_xxx would be required. The DV version in which the changes are release would dictate the DDL script version and its content.</p> |
| p15MinutesIncrements                                                                   | This procedure returns a cursor of 15 minute increments given a starting timestamp that is passed in. It generates one full day of 15 increments for a total of 53 records.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| pGetEmailSubscriptions →<br>pGetDomainUsers →<br>[pGetDomainsXSLT,pGetDomainUsersXSLT] | This procedure constructs a list of emails which is used to send error or informational emails based on subscription to DV groups or LDAP groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| pGetSystemInformation                                                                  | This script is used to get cluster name and server name from /lib/util/getProperties() built in function. This function is used in load scripts and by custom logger to get server name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| pStartWorkflow                                                                         | This script is invoked from each of the load scripts and marks the start of a workflow in the METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW table. For a given workflow, the script takes workflow name as an input and returns the next workflow start and end time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| pEndWorkflow                                                                           | Like pStartWorkflow script, this script is also called from other load scripts and marks the end of a workflow by updating the METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW table when a workflow finishes. This script takes workflow name, workflow start and end times, workflow status and number of rows affected as input and updates the METRICS_CIS_WORKFLOW table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| pUpdateEventRegLog                                                                     | This procedure is used to insert/update rows in the METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG and METRICS_EVENT_REG_LOG_LINEAGE tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| verifyProcessRunningMetricsJobDetails                                                  | Check for actively running processes for the following tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Physical Oracle Data Transfer Script

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/  
06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_PlsqI\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script

This section describes the actions and SQL taken in the P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES data transfer script. The purpose of this script is to transfer data from the collection tables to the history tables using native Oracle SQL script. Stage tables are used to prepare and augment the collection data prior to inserting into the history tables. The result of this is that only “inserts” are performed on the history tables. All of the insert/update/deletes that are required are performed on the stage tables.

### metrics\_sessions

#### 1. Get the min/max sessionid and logintime

```
select min("sessionid") minsessionid, min("logintime") minlogintime, max("sessionid") maxsessionid,
max("logintime") maxlogintime from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_collection||" where
"nodehost" = c_node_host and "nodeport" = c_node_port;
```

#### 2. Insert into the metrics\_sessions\_stg stage table from the metrics\_sessions collection table

```
insert into "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||"
select ms.*,
 LU."USER_ID", LU."user", LU."domain",
-- Perform LDAP userkey join transformation. The transformation value in userKeyTransformation is
provided at the time this procedure is created which is during installation.
 ||REPLACE(userKeyTransform, "user", 'LU."user"')||' as "userkey",
 ||REPLACE(domainKeyTransform, "domain", 'LU."domain"')||' as "domainkey",
 null "fullName", null "lastName", null "firstName", null "mail", null "employeeNumber", null
"employeeID", null "telephoneNumber", null "friendlyCountryName"
from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_collection||" ms
-- Join with metrics_resources_usage to get the user
LEFT OUTER JOIN (
 select distinct mruc."nodehost", mruc."nodeport", mruc."sessionid", mruc."user", mruc."domain",
 mau."USER_ID"
 FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||" mruc
-- Join with METRICS_ALL_USERS to get the latest (max LOAD_TIME) userid
 LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_ALL_USERS" mau
 ON mau."USERNAME" = mruc."user"
 AND mau."DOMAIN_NAME" = mruc."domain"
 AND mau."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mau."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
) LU
ON LU."sessionid" = ms."sessionid"
AND LU."nodehost" = ms."nodehost"
AND LU."nodeport" = ms."nodeport"
where ms."logintime" <= maxlogintime
and ms."sessionid" <= maxsessionid
and ms."nodehost" = in_node_host
and ms."nodeport" = in_node_port
and NOT EXISTS (
 select *
 from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_hist||" ms1
 where ms1."nodehost" = ms."nodehost"
 and ms1."nodeport" = ms."nodeport"
 and ms1."sessionid" = ms."sessionid"
 and ms1."logintime" = ms."logintime"
 and ms1."type" = ms."type"
```

```
);
```

**3. Update the metrics\_sessions\_stg stage table with user information from METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON using the “userkey” to join.**

```
UPDATE "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||" msh1
 SET ("fullname", "lastname", "firstname", "mail", "employeenumber", "employeeid", "telephonenumber",
"friendlycountryname") =
 (SELECT DISTINCT mlp."fullName", mlp."lastName", mlp."firstName", mlp."mail",
mlp."employeeNumber", mlp."employeeID", mlp."telephoneNumber", mlp."friendlyCountryName"
 FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||" msh2
 LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_LDAP_PERSON" mlp
 ON mlp."userkey" = msh2."userkey"
 AND mlp."domainkey" = msh2."domainkey"
 WHERE msh1."nodehost" = msh2."nodehost"
 AND msh1."nodeport" = msh2."nodeport"
 AND msh1."sessionid" = msh2."sessionid"
 AND msh1."logintime" = msh2."logintime"
 AND msh1."type" = msh2."type"
)
WHERE msh1."logintime" >= minlogintime
 AND msh1."sessionid" >= minsessionid
 AND msh1."nodehost" = in_node_host
 AND msh1."nodeport" = in_node_port
 AND msh1."user" is not null
 AND msh1."userkey" is not null
 AND msh1."mail" is null
 AND msh1."lastname" is null;
```

**4. Insert into metrics\_sessions\_hist history from metrics\_sessions\_stg stage**

```
INSERT INTO "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_hist||"
 SELECT * FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||"
 where "nodehost" = in_node_host
 and "nodeport" = in_node_port;
```

**5. [DEPRECATED] Delete this batch of data from the metrics\_sessions collection table that was just processed being careful not to delete any new rows.**

```
delete from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_collection||"
 where "logintime" <= maxlogintime
 and "sessionid" <= maxsessionid
 and "nodehost" = in_node_host
 and "nodeport" = in_node_port;
```

## metrics\_resources\_usage

**1. Get the min/max requestid and starttime**

```
select min("requestid") minrequestid, min("starttime") minstarttime, max("requestid") maxrequestid,
max("starttime") maxstarttime
 from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||"
 where "nodehost" = c_node_host and "nodeport" = c_node_port;
```

**2. Insert the new rows into the metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg stage from the metrics\_resources\_usage collection where not exists in metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist history and not in METRICS\_JOB\_FILTERS.**

```

INSERT INTO "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||"
SELECT
 -- Insert collection columns
 mruc."cluster"
, mruc."nodehost"
, mruc."nodeport"
, mruc."sessionid"
, mruc."user"
, mruc."domain"
, mruc."group"
, mruc."requestid"
, mruc."parentid"
, mruc."datasourcepath"
, mruc."datasourcetype"
, mruc."resourcepath"
, mruc."resourcetype"
, mruc."resourceguid"
, mruc."resourcekind"
, mruc."starttime"
, mruc."endtime"
 -- Insert expanded information
, mar."RESOURCE_ORIGIN" "resourceorigin"
, mar."RESOURCE_ID" "resourceid"
, mar."DATASERVICE_NAME" "dataservicename"
, mar."RESOURCE_NAME" "resourceName"
, mar."SCHEMA_NAME" "parentname"
, mar."CATALOG_NAME" "grandparentname"
, mar."CATEGORY_NAME" "categoryname"
, mar."PARENT_PATH" "parentpath"
 -- Insert expanded user information
, mau."USER_ID" "userid"
, '||REPLACE(userKeyTransform, "user", 'mruc."user"')||' as "userkey"
, '||REPLACE(domainKeyTransform, "domain", mruc."domain"')||' as "domainkey"
, null "fullName", null "lastName", null "firstName", null "mail", null "employeeNumber", null "employeeID", null
"telephoneNumber", null "friendlyCountryName"
FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||" mruc
-- METRICS_ALL_USERS
LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_ALL_USERS" mau
 ON mau."USERNAME" = mruc."user"
 AND mau."DOMAIN_NAME" = mruc."domain"
 AND mau."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mau."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
-- METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES
LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES" mar
 ON mar."RESOURCEPATH" = mruc."resourcepath"
 AND mar."RESOURCE_TYPE" = mruc."resourcetype"
 AND mar."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mar."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
WHERE mruc."nodehost" = in_node_host
 AND mruc."nodeport" = in_node_port
 AND mruc."starttime" <= maxstarttime_mru
 AND mruc."requestid" <= maxrequestid_mr
 -- Do not insert rows matching the filter rows in METRICS_JOB_FILTERS
 AND (mruc."user", mruc."domain", mruc."resourcekind") NOT IN (select "USER", "DOMAIN", "RESOURCE_KIND"
FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_JOB_FILTERS" WHERE "ENV_TYPE" = in_env_type)
 -- Do not insert rows if they exist in metrics_resources_usage_hist
 AND NOT EXISTS (
 SELECT 1
 FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_hist||" mruh
 WHERE mruc."nodehost" = mruh."nodehost"
 AND mruc."nodeport" = mruh."nodeport"
 AND mruc."starttime" = mruh."starttime"
 AND mruc."requestid" = mruh."requestid"
);

```

**6. Update the metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg stage table with user information from METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON using the “userkey” to join.**

```

UPDATE "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mruh1
SET ("fullName", "lastname", "firstname", "mail", "employeeNumber", "employeeid", "telephonenumber",
"friendlycountryname") =
(SELECT DISTINCT mlp."fullName", mlp."lastName", mlp."firstName", mlp."mail",
mlp."employeeNumber", mlp."employeeID", mlp."telephoneNumber", mlp."friendlyCountryName"
FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mruh2
LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_LDAP_PERSON" mlp
ON mlp."userkey" = mruh2 ."userkey"
AND mlp."domainkey" = mruh2 ."domainkey"
WHERE mruh1 ."nodehost" = mruh2 ."nodehost"
AND mruh1 ."nodeport" = mruh2 ."nodeport"
AND mruh1 ."requestid" = mruh2 ."requestid"
AND mruh1 ."starttime" = mruh2 ."starttime"
)
WHERE mruh1 ."starttime" >= minstarttime_mru
AND mruh1 ."requestid" >= minrequestid_mru
AND mruh1 ."nodehost" = in_node_host
AND mruh1 ."nodeport" = in_node_port
AND mruh1 ."user" is not null
AND mruh1 ."userkey" is not null
AND mruh1 ."mail" is null
AND mruh1 ."lastname" is null;

```

## 7. Insert into metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist history from metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg stage

```

INSERT INTO "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_hist||"
SELECT * FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
and "nodeport" = in_node_port;

```

## 8. [DEPRECATED] Delete the metrics\_resources\_usage collection remaining data

- a. **Note: if the kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection trigger is still running then this section is skipped.**

```

delete from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
and "nodeport" = in_node_port
and "starttime" <= maxstarttime_mru
and "requestid" <= maxrequestid_mru;

```

## metrics\_requests

### 1. Get the min/max requestid and starttime

```

select min("requestid") minrequestid, min("starttime") minstarttime, max("requestid") maxrequestid,
max("starttime") maxstarttime
from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_collection||"
where "nodehost" = c_node_host and "nodeport" = c_node_port;

```

### 2. Insert the new rows into the metrics\_requests\_stg stage from the metrics\_requests collection where not exists in metrics\_requests\_hist history and exists in metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg.

-- A cursor is created in order to be able to loop through the records and commit a batch at a time. This was done so as to minimize the UNDO tablespace and archiver rollback logs. When Oracle archiver reaches a configured length of time and the query has not finished it tries to rollback. If there is not enough UNDO



tablespace, the query fails. For this particular query it may be necessary to greatly increase the UNDO tablespace and increase the time for the archiver to 2 hours.

cursor c\_metrics\_requests(c\_node\_host varchar2, c\_node\_port number, c\_maxrequestid number, c\_maxstarttime timestamp) is

```
SELECT mrc.*,
 null "dataservicename", null "resourcekind",
 LU."USER_ID", LU."user", LU."domain",
 '||REPLACE(userKeyTransform, "user", 'LU."user")||' as "userkey",
 '||REPLACE(domainKeyTransform, "domain", 'LU."domain")||' as "domainkey",
 null "fullName", null "lastName", null "firstName", null "mail", null "employeeNumber", null
"employeeID", null "telephoneNumber", null "friendlyCountryName"
FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_requests_collection||" mrc
-- METRICS_ALL_USERS
LEFT OUTER JOIN
 (SELECT DISTINCT mruc."nodehost", mruc."nodeport", mruc."requestid", mruc."user",
mruc."domain", mau."USER_ID"
FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||" mruc
LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."METRICS_ALL_USERS" mau
 ON mau."USERNAME" = mruc."user"
 AND mau."DOMAIN_NAME" = mruc."domain"
 AND mau."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mau."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
) LU
 ON LU."requestid" = mrc."requestid"
 AND LU."nodehost" = mrc."nodehost"
 AND LU."nodeport" = mrc."nodeport"
WHERE mrc."nodehost" = c_node_host
 AND mrc."nodeport" = c_node_port
 AND mrc."requestid" <= c_maxrequestid
 AND mrc."starttime" <= c_maxstarttime
-- Only insert metrics_requests collection rows with a corresponding row in the
metrics_resources_usage_stg
-- No point in capturing these rows without relevant resource usage information.
AND EXISTS (
 SELECT 1 FROM
"||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mru
 WHERE mru."nodehost" = mrc."nodehost"
 AND mru."nodeport" = mrc."nodeport"
 AND mru."requestid" = mrc."requestid"
 AND mru."starttime" = mrc."starttime"
);
```

TYPE c\_metrics\_requests\_T is table of c\_metrics\_requests%rowtype;

c\_metrics\_requests\_array c\_metrics\_requests\_T;

-- Perform the insert in batches that get committed every "batchInsertMax" to free up UNDO space.

-- The fetch size and commit size are the same to keep the logic clean.

batchcount := 0;

begintimestamp3 := SYSTIMESTAMP;

**open c\_metrics\_requests**(in\_node\_host, in\_node\_port, maxrequestid\_mr, maxstarttime\_mr);

loop fetch c\_metrics\_requests bulk collect into c\_metrics\_requests\_array limit batchInsertMax;

-- Calculate fetch collection duration

endtimestamp := SYSTIMESTAMP;

fetchDuration\_mr := endtimestamp - begintimestamp3;

durationStr := replace(replace(cast(fetchDuration\_mr as varchar2), "000000000 ", "0 "), "+", "");

fetchDurationStr\_mr := substr(durationStr, 1, instr(durationStr, ".") + 3);

-- Insert the rows a batch at a time

```

begintimestamp3 := SYSTIMESTAMP;
forall i in 1 .. c_metrics_requests_array.count
 INSERT INTO "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" VALUES
c_metrics_requests_array(i);

uncommitted := uncommitted + sql%rowcount;
insertrows_mr := insertrows_mr + sql%rowcount;
batchcount := batchcount + 1;
-- Calculate insert stage duration
endtimestamp := SYSTIMESTAMP;
insertStgDuration_mr := endtimestamp - begintimestamp3;
durationStr := replace(replace(cast(insertStgDuration_mr as varchar2), "000000000 ", "0 "), "+", "");
insertStgDurationStr_mr := substr(durationStr, 1, instr(durationStr, ".") + 3);
-- Update a status row into the METRICS_JOB_DETAILS table for number of rows affected
statusmsg := "INSERT STAGE: ||metrics_requests_stg|| B#="||batchcount||" T#="||insertrows_mr||"
FETCH="||fetchDurationStr_mr||" INSERT="||insertStgDurationStr_mr;

update "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_JOB_DETAILS"
 set CURRENT_OPERATION = statusmsg
 where REQ_START_DATE = begintimestamp
 and JOB_TABLE_NAME = "||metrics_requests_collection||"
 and NODE_HOST = in_node_host
 and NODE_PORT = in_node_port;
exit when c_metrics_requests_array.count < batchInsertMax;
if (uncommitted >= batchInsertMax) then
 commit;
 uncommitted := 0;
end if;
begintimestamp3 := SYSTIMESTAMP;
end loop;
if (uncommitted > 0) then
 commit;
end if;
close c_metrics_requests;

-- Delete any rows from stage that exist in history. This logic was broken out as a separate piece instead of
-- embedding in the cursor query above because in most cases there should be no rows. This is here as
-- more of an insurance policy.

DELETE FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrc
-- Remove any rows that already exist in metrics_requests_hist
WHERE mrc."nodehost" = in_node_host
AND mrc."nodeport" = in_node_port
AND EXISTS (
 SELECT 1
 FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_hist||" mrh
 WHERE mrc."nodehost" = mrh."nodehost"
 AND mrc."nodeport" = mrh."nodeport"
 AND mrc."starttime" = mrh."starttime"
 AND mrc."requestid" = mrh."requestid"
);
deleterows_mr := sql%rowcount;
commit;

```

### 3. Update the new rows from the metrics\_requests\_stg stage with METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON using the “userkey” to join.

```

UPDATE "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh1
 SET ("fullname", "lastname", "firstname", "mail", "employeenumber", "employeeid", "telephonenumber",
 "friendlycountryname") =

```

```
(SELECT DISTINCT mlp."fullName", mlp."lastName", mlp."firstName", mlp."mail",
mlp."employeeNumber", mlp."employeeID", mlp."telephoneNumber", mlp."friendlyCountryName"
FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh2
LEFT OUTER JOIN "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_LDAP_PERSON" mlp
ON mlp."userkey" = mrh2."userkey"
AND mlp."domainkey" = mrh2."domainkey"
WHERE mrh1."nodehost" = mrh2."nodehost"
AND mrh1."nodeport" = mrh2."nodeport"
AND mrh1."requestid" = mrh2."requestid"
AND mrh1."starttime" = mrh2."starttime"
)
WHERE mrh1."starttime" >= minstarttime_mr
AND mrh1."requestid" >= minrequestid_mr
AND mrh1."nodehost" = in_node_host
AND mrh1."nodeport" = in_node_port
AND mrh1."user" is not null
AND mrh1."userkey" is not null
AND mrh1."mail" is null
AND mrh1."lastname" is null;
```

#### 4. Update metrics\_requests\_stg stage [resourcekind and dataservicename] joined with metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg.

- Use the resourcekind and dataservicename from metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg.
- This process is to insure that user defined requests are updated first in the event that metrics\_resoruces\_usage contains multiple rows for the same requestid where the resourcekind spans both [user defined] and [system].
- If multiple distinct "requestid, resourcekind and dataservicename" rows are found the algorithm orders by mruh.requestid, mruh.resourcekind desc, mruh.dataservicename so that "user defined" is sorted before "system" as "user defined" has higher priority.
- Only one record can be chosen.

Loop through the records using the following SQL

```
select distinct mruh."requestid", mrh."starttime", mrh."endtime", mrh."status", mruh."resourcekind",
mruh."dataservicename"
from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh
inner join "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mruh
on mrh."requestid" = mruh."requestid"
and mrh."starttime" = mruh."starttime"
and mrh."nodehost" = mruh."nodehost"
and mrh."nodeport" = mruh."nodeport"
where mruh."resourcekind" is not null
and mruh."dataservicename" is not null
and mrh."nodehost" = c_node_host
and mrh."nodeport" = c_node_port
and (mrh."resourcekind" is null or mrh."dataservicename" is null)
and mrh."requestid" >= c_minrequestid and mrh."requestid" <= c_maxrequestid
and mrh."starttime" >= c_minstarttime and mrh."starttime" <= c_maxstarttime
order by mruh."requestid", mruh."resourcekind" desc, mruh."dataservicename";
```

Insert records into metrics\_requests\_stg table in pre-defined batches

```
insert into "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg_upd||" values(t."requestid",
t."starttime", t."endtime", t."status", t."resourcekind", t."dataservicename", in_node_host, in_node_port);
```

Update the metrics\_requests\_stg with the single row for each requestid using the batch in the metrics\_request\_stg\_upd stage table. The min and max requestid and starttime are important

to establish boundaries for the update. Without them the resourcekind and dataservicename for rows not in the stage update table are set to null.

```
update "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh
set (mrh."resourcekind", mrh."dataservicename") =
(select mrht."resourcekind", mrht."dataservicename"
 from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg_upd||" mrht
 where mrh."requestid" = mrht."requestid"
 and mrh."starttime" = mrht."starttime"
 and mrh."endtime" = mrht."endtime"
 and mrh."status" = mrht."status"
 and mrh."nodehost" = mrht."nodehost"
 and mrh."nodeport" = mrht."nodeport"
 and mrht."nodehost" = in_node_host
 and mrht."nodeport" = in_node_port
)
where mrh."resourcekind" is null
 and mrh."dataservicename" is null
 and mrh."nodehost" = in_node_host
 and mrh."nodeport" = in_node_port
 and mrh."requestid" >= minrequestid_mrb
 and mrh."requestid" <= maxrequestid_mrb
 and mrh."starttime" >= minstarttime_mrb
 and mrh."starttime" <= maxstarttime_mrb;
```

Delete only rows associated with the nodehost and nodeport that is executing this script

```
delete from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg_upd||" where "nodehost" =
in_node_host and "nodeport" = in_node_port;
```

End of Loop

## 5. Insert into the metrics\_requests\_hist history from the metrics\_requests\_stg stage

```
INSERT INTO "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_hist||"
SELECT * FROM "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
 and "nodeport" = in_node_port;
```

## 6. [DEPRECATED] Delete the remainder of metrics\_requests collection rows

- a. **Note: if the kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection trigger is still running then this section is skipped.**

```
delete from "||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_collection||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
 and "nodeport" = in_node_port
 and "starttime" <= maxstarttime_mr
 and "requestid" <= maxrequestid_mr;
```

## Physical SQL Server Data Transfer Script

Location: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/  
06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script

This section describes the actions and SQL taken in the P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES data transfer script. The purpose of this script is to transfer data from the collection tables to the history tables using native SQL Server SQL script. Stage tables are used to prepare and augment the collection data prior to inserting into the history tables. The result of this is that only "inserts" are performed on the history tables. All of the insert/update/deletes that are required are performed on the stage tables.

### metrics\_sessions

#### 1. Get the min/max sessionid and logintime

```
select min("sessionid") minsessionid, min("logintime") minlogintime, max("sessionid") maxsessionid,
max("logintime") maxlogintime
 from ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_sessions_collection||"
 where "nodehost" = @in_node_host and "nodeport" = @in_node_port;
```

#### 2. Insert from metrics\_sessions collection table into metrics\_sessions\_stg stage table

```
insert into ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_sessions_stg||"
select ms.*,
 LU."USER_ID", LU."user", LU."domain",
-- Perform LDAP userkey join transformation. The transformation value in userKeyTransformation is provided
-- at the time this procedure is created which is during installation.
 '||REPLACE(userKeyTransform, "user", 'LU."user"')||' as "userkey",
 '||REPLACE(domainKeyTransform, "domain", 'LU."domain"')||' as "domainkey",
 null "fullName", null "lastName", null "firstName", null "mail", null "employeeNumber", null "employeeID",
 null "telephoneNumber", null "friendlyCountryName"
 from ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_sessions_collection||" ms
-- Join with metrics_resources_usage to get the user
 LEFT OUTER JOIN (
 select distinct mruc."nodehost", mruc."nodeport", mruc."sessionid", mruc."user", mruc."domain",
 mau."USER_ID"
 FROM
 ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||" mruc
-- Join with METRICS_ALL_USERS to get the latest (max LOAD_TIME) userid
 LEFT OUTER JOIN
 ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."METRICS_ALL_USERS" mau
 ON mau."USERNAME" = mruc."user"
 AND mau."DOMAIN_NAME" = mruc."domain"
 AND mau."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mau."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
) LU
 ON LU."sessionid" = ms."sessionid"
 AND LU."nodehost" = ms."nodehost"
 AND LU."nodeport" = ms."nodeport"
 where ms."logintime" <= @maxlogintime
 and ms."sessionid" <= @maxsessionid
 and ms."nodehost" = @in_node_host
 and ms."nodeport" = @in_node_port
 and NOT EXISTS (
 select *
 from ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."."||metrics_sessions_hist||" ms1
 where ms1."nodehost" = ms."nodehost"
 and ms1."nodeport" = ms."nodeport"
```

```

and ms1."sessionid" = ms."sessionid"
and ms1."logintime" = ms."logintime"
and ms1."type" = ms."type"
);

```

### 3. Update the metrics\_sessions\_stg table with user information from METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON using the "userkey" to join.

```

UPDATE "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||"
SET "fullname" = mlp."fullName",
 "lastname" = mlp."lastName",
 "firstname" = mlp."firstName",
 "mail" = mlp."mail",
 "employeenumber" = mlp."employeeNumber",
 "employeeid" = mlp."employeeID",
 "telephonenumber" = mlp."telephoneNumber",
 "friendlycountryname" = mlp."friendlyCountryName"
FROM "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||" msh
LEFT OUTER JOIN
"||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_LDAP_PERSON" mlp
ON mlp."userkey" = msh."userkey"
AND mlp."domainkey" = msh."domainkey"
WHERE msh."logintime" >= @minlogintime
AND msh."sessionid" >= @minsessionid
AND msh."nodehost" = @in_node_host
AND msh."nodeport" = @in_node_port
AND msh."user" is not null
AND msh."userkey" is not null
AND msh."mail" is null
AND msh."lastname" is null;

```

### 4. Insert into metrics\_sessions\_hist history from metrics\_sessions\_stg stage

```

INSERT INTO "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_hist||"
SELECT * FROM "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_stg||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
and "nodeport" = in_node_port;

```

### 5. [DEPRECATED] Delete this batch of data from the metrics\_sessions collection table that was just processed being careful not to delete any new rows.

```

delete from "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_sessions_collection||"
where "logintime" <= @maxlogintime
and "sessionid" <= @maxsessionid
and "nodehost" = @in_node_host
and "nodeport" = @in_node_port;

```

## metrics\_resources\_usage

### 1. Get the min/max requestid and starttime

```

select min("requestid") minrequestid, min("starttime") minstarttime, max("requestid") maxrequestid,
 max("starttime") maxstarttime
from
"||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||"
where "nodehost" = @in_node_host and "nodeport" = @in_node_port;

```

## 2. Insert the new rows into the metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg stage from the metrics\_resources\_usage collection where not exists in metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist history and not in METRICS\_JOB\_FILTERS.

```

INSERT INTO ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"".""||dataSourceSchemaName||"".""||metrics_resources_usage_stg||""
SELECT
 -- Insert collection columns
 mruc."cluster"
 , mruc."nodehost"
 , mruc."nodeport"
 , mruc."sessionid"
 , mruc."user"
 , mruc."domain"
 , mruc."group"
 , mruc."requestid"
 , mruc."parentid"
 , mruc."datasourcepath"
 , mruc."datasourcetype"
 , mruc."resourcepath"
 , mruc."resourcetype"
 , mruc."resourceguid"
 , mruc."resourcekind"
 , mruc."starttime"
 , mruc."endtime"
 -- Insert expanded information
 , mar."RESOURCE_ORIGIN" "resourceorigin"
 , mar."RESOURCE_ID" "resourceid"
 , mar."DATASERVICE_NAME" "dataservicename"
 , mar."RESOURCE_NAME" "resourcenname"
 , mar."SCHEMA_NAME" "parentname"
 , mar."CATALOG_NAME" "grandparentname"
 , mar."CATEGORY_NAME" "categoryname"
 , mar."PARENT_PATH" "parentpath"
 -- Insert expanded user information
 , mau."USER_ID" "userid"
 , ||REPLACE(userKeyTransform, "user", 'mruc."user"')|| as "userkey"
 , ||REPLACE(domainKeyTransform, "domain", 'mruc."domain"')|| as "domainkey"
 , null "fullName", null "lastName", null "firstName", null "mail", null "employeeNumber", null "employeeID", null
 "telephoneNumber", null "friendlyCountryName"
FROM ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"".""||dataSourceSchemaName||"".""||metrics_resources_usage_collection||"" mruc
-- METRICS_ALL_USERS
LEFT OUTER JOIN ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"".""||dataSourceSchemaName||"".""METRICS_ALL_USERS" mau
 ON mau."USERNAME" = mruc."user"
 AND mau."DOMAIN_NAME" = mruc."domain"
 AND mau."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mau."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
-- METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES
LEFT OUTER JOIN
""||dataSourceCatalogName||"".""||dataSourceSchemaName||"".""METRICS_ALL_RESOURCES" mar
 ON mar."RESOURCEPATH" = mruc."resourcepath"
 AND mar."RESOURCE_TYPE" = mruc."resourcetype"
 AND mar."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mar."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
WHERE mruc."nodehost" = @in_node_host
 AND mruc."nodeport" = @in_node_port
 AND mruc."starttime" <= @maxstarttime_mru
 AND mruc."requestid" <= @maxrequestid_mr
-- Do not insert rows matching the filter rows in METRICS_JOB_FILTERS
AND mruc."requestid" NOT IN
 (SELECT mru."requestid"
 FROM ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"".""||dataSourceSchemaName||"".""||metrics_resources_usage_collection||""
mru
 JOIN ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"".""||dataSourceSchemaName||"".""METRICS_JOB_FILTERS" mjf
 ON mru."user" = mjf."USER"
 AND mru."domain" = mjf."DOMAIN"
 AND mru."resourcekind" = mjf."RESOURCE_KIND"
 AND mru."nodehost" = @in_node_host

```

```

 AND mru."nodeport" = @in_node_port
 WHERE mrf."ENV_TYPE" = @in_env_type)
-- Do not insert rows if they exist in metrics_resources_usage_hist
AND NOT EXISTS (
 SELECT 1
 FROM ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_hist||" mruh
 WHERE mruc."nodehost" = mruh."nodehost"
 AND mruc."nodeport" = mruh."nodeport"
 AND mruc."starttime" = mruh."starttime"
 AND mruc."requestid" = mruh."requestid"
);

```

**3. Update the metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg table with user information from METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON using the “userkey” to join.**

```

UPDATE ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||"
SET "fullname" = mlp."fullName",
 "lastname" = mlp."lastName",
 "firstname" = mlp."firstName",
 "mail" = mlp."mail",
 "employeenumber" = mlp."employeeNumber",
 "employeeid" = mlp."employeeID",
 "telephonenumber" = mlp."telephoneNumber",
 "friendlycountryname" = mlp."friendlyCountryName"
FROM ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||"
mrh
LEFT OUTER JOIN
""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_LDAP_PERSON" mlp
ON mlp."userkey" = mrh."userkey"
AND mlp."domainkey" = mrh."domainkey"
WHERE mrh."starttime" >= @minstarttime_mru
AND mrh."requestid" >= @minrequestid_mru
AND mrh."nodehost" = @in_node_host
AND mrh."nodeport" = @in_node_port
AND mrh."user" is not null
AND mrh."userkey" is not null
AND mrh."mail" is null
AND mrh."lastname" is null;

```

**6. Insert into metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist history from metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg stage**

```

INSERT INTO
""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_hist||"
SELECT * FROM
""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
and "nodeport" = in_node_port;

```

**4. [DEPRECATED] Delete the metrics\_resources\_usage collection remaining data**  
**a. Note: if the kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection trigger is still running then this section is skipped.**

```

delete from
""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||"
where "nodehost" = @in_node_host
and "nodeport" = @in_node_port
and "starttime" <= @maxstarttime_mru
and "requestid" <= @maxrequestid_mru;

```

**metrics\_requests**



## 1. Get the min/max requestid and starttime

```
select min("requestid") minrequestid, min("starttime") minstarttime, max("requestid") maxrequestid,
 max("starttime") maxstarttime
 from "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_collection||"
 where "nodehost" = @in_node_host and "nodeport" = @in_node_port;
```

## 2. Insert the new rows into the metrics\_requests\_stg stage from the metrics\_requests collection where not exists in metrics\_requests\_hist history and exists in metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg.

```
INSERT INTO "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||"
 SELECT mrc.*,
 null "dataservicename", null "resourcekind",
 LU."USER_ID", LU."user", LU."domain",
 '||REPLACE(userKeyTransform, "user", 'LU."user"')||' as "userkey",
 null "fullName", null "lastName", null "firstName", null "mail", null "employeeNumber", null
 "employeeID", null "telephoneNumber", null "friendlyCountryName"
 FROM "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_collection||" mrc
 LEFT OUTER JOIN (
 SELECT DISTINCT mruc."nodehost", mruc."nodeport", mruc."requestid", mruc."user", mruc."domain",
 mau."USER_ID"
 FROM
 "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_collection||"
 mruc
 LEFT OUTER JOIN
 "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_ALL_USERS" mau
 ON mau."USERNAME" = mruc."user"
 AND mau."DOMAIN_NAME" = mruc."domain"
 AND mau."NODE_HOST" = mruc."nodehost"
 AND mau."NODE_PORT" = mruc."nodeport"
) LU
 ON LU."requestid" = mrc."requestid"
 AND LU."nodehost" = mrc."nodehost"
 AND LU."nodeport" = mrc."nodeport"
 WHERE mrc."nodehost" = @in_node_host
 AND mrc."nodeport" = @in_node_port
 AND mrc."starttime" <= @maxstarttime_mr
 AND mrc."requestid" <= @maxrequestid_mr
 AND NOT EXISTS (
 SELECT 1
 FROM "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_hist||" mrh
 WHERE mrc."nodehost" = mrh."nodehost"
 AND mrc."nodeport" = mrh."nodeport"
 AND mrc."starttime" = mrh."starttime"
 AND mrc."requestid" = mrh."requestid"
)
 -- Only insert metrics_requests collection rows when a corresponding row exists in the
 metrics_resources_usage_stg
 -- No point in capturing these rows without relevant resource usage information.
 AND EXISTS (
 SELECT 1 FROM
 "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mru
 WHERE mru."nodehost" = mrc."nodehost"
 AND mru."nodeport" = mrc."nodeport"
 AND mru."requestid" = mrc."requestid"
 AND mru."starttime" = mrc."starttime"
);
```

### 3. Update the new rows from the metrics\_requests\_stg stage with METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON data

```
UPDATE "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||"
SET "fullname" = mlp."fullName",
 "lastname" = mlp."lastName",
 "firstname" = mlp."firstName",
 "mail" = mlp."mail",
 "employeenumber" = mlp."employeeNumber",
 "employeeid" = mlp."employeeID",
 "telephonenumber" = mlp."telephoneNumber",
 "friendlycountryname" = mlp."friendlyCountryName"
FROM "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh
LEFT OUTER JOIN
"||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."METRICS_LDAP_PERSON" mlp
ON mlp."userkey" = mrh."userkey"
AND mlp."domainkey" = mrh."domainkey"
WHERE mrh."starttime" >= @minstarttime_mr
AND mrh."requestid" >= @minrequestid_mr
AND mrh."nodehost" = @in_node_host
AND mrh."nodeport" = @in_node_port
AND mrh."user" is not null
AND mrh."userkey" is not null
AND mrh."mail" is null
AND mrh."lastname" is null;
```

### 4. Update metrics\_requests\_stg stage [resourcekind and dataservicename] joined with metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg.

- Use the resourcekind and dataservicename from metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg.
- This process is to ensure that user defined requests are updated first in the event that metrics\_resoruces\_usage contains multiple rows for the same requestid where the resourcekind spans both [user defined] and [system].
- If multiple distinct "requestid, resourcekind and dataservicename" rows are found the algorithm orders by mruh.requestid, mruh.resourcekind desc, mruh.dataservicename so that "user defined" is sorted before "system" as "user defined" has higher priority.
- Only one record can be chosen.

#### Update where resourcekind='user defined'

```
update "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||"
set "resourcekind" = mruh."resourcekind",
 "dataservicename" = mruh."dataservicename"
from "||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh
inner join
"||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mruh
on mruh."requestid" = mrh."requestid"
and mruh."starttime" = mrh."starttime"
and mruh."nodehost" = mrh."nodehost"
and mruh."nodeport" = mrh."nodeport"
where mrh."nodehost" = @in_node_host
and mrh."nodeport" = @in_node_port
and mrh."starttime" <= @maxstarttime_mr
and mrh."requestid" <= @maxrequestid_mr
and mrh."resourcekind" is null
and mrh."dataservicename" is null
and mruh."dataservicename" is not null
and mruh."resourcekind" = "user defined"; -- [user defined, system]
```

**Update where resourcekind='system'**

```

update ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||"
 set "resourcekind" = mruh."resourcekind",
 "dataservicename" = mruh."dataservicename"
 from ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||" mrh
 inner join
""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_resources_usage_stg||" mruh
 on mruh."requestid" = mrh."requestid"
 and mruh."starttime" = mrh."starttime"
 and mruh."nodehost" = mrh."nodehost"
 and mruh."nodeport" = mrh."nodeport"
 where mrh."nodehost" = @in_node_host
 and mruh."nodeport" = @in_node_port
 and mruh."starttime" <= @maxstarttime_mr
 and mruh."requestid" <= @maxrequestid_mr
 and mruh."resourcekind" is null
 and mruh."dataservicename" is null
 and mruh."dataservicename" is not null
 and mruh."resourcekind" = "system"; -- [user defined, system]

```

**7. Insert into metrics\_requests\_hist history from metrics\_requests\_stg stage**

```

INSERT INTO ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_hist||"
SELECT * FROM ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_stg||"
where "nodehost" = in_node_host
and "nodeport" = in_node_port;

```

**5. [DEPRECATED] Delete the remainder of metrics\_requests collection rows**

- a. Note: if the kpiMetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection trigger is still running then this section is skipped.**

```

delete from ""||dataSourceCatalogName||"."||dataSourceSchemaName||"."||metrics_requests_collection||"
where "nodehost" = @in_node_host
and "nodeport" = @in_node_port
and "starttime" <= @maxstarttime_mr
and "requestid" <= @maxrequestid_mr;

```

## 7 Release Notes

This section provides information on what has changed in this release.

### Added or Modified in this Release

This section provides bullet points on what has been added or changed in this release.

#### Release 2020Q101 [Feb 18 2020]

- General release goals
  - KPI Metadata improvements. Purge concurrency improvements.
  - Redefine Strategy - simplify processing
    - Dropped table METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES\_STG - no longer needed for staging ALL\_RESOURCES data.
    - METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES will no longer maintaining a resource history. Only 1 copy of the current ALL\_RESOURCES will be cached at any one time.
    - METRICS\_ALL\_USERS will no longer maintain user history. Only 1 copy of the current ALL\_USERS will be cached at any one time.
    - METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON will no longer maintain ldap history. Only 1 copy of the current ldap users will be cached at any one time.
    - Alternative strategy - Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES will allow the configuration and archival of ALL\_RESOURCES and ALL\_USERS over time.
    - Published resource changes:
      - KPImetrics.resource.vAllResourcesMax - dropped
      - KPImetrics.resource.vAllResourcesHist - renamed to vAllResources - retrieve current ALL\_RESOURCES
      - KPImetrics.resource.METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES\_groupby\_nodehost\_nodeport - renamed to vAllResources\_GroupBy\_NodehostNodeport
      - KPImetrics.users.vAllUsersMax - dropped
      - KPImetrics.users.vAllUsersHist - renamed to vAllUsers - retrieve current ALL\_USERS
  - KPI Metrics:
    - Added a new table METRICS\_JOB\_DELETE\_CHECK - status check for the TDV metrics delete.
    - Added new procedure -  
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMetricsDeleteCheck
    - Added new trigger -  
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_35\_DBMS DeleteCheck

- ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ACR\_RCD RENAME COLUMN "loadtime" TO "loaddate"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ACR\_RCT RENAME COLUMN "loadtime" TO "loaddate"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON RENAME COLUMN "loadtime" TO "loaddate"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_USERS RENAME COLUMN "LOAD\_TIME" TO "LOAD\_DATE"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES RENAME COLUMN "LOAD\_TIME" TO "LOAD\_DATE"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES RENAME COLUMN "RESOURCEPATH" TO "RESOURCE\_PATH"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES RENAME COLUMN "OWNER" TO "OWNER\_NAME"
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES ADD "RESOURCE\_LINK\_TYPE" VARCHAR2(40)
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES ADD "OWNER\_DOMAIN" VARCHAR2(255)
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES ADD "ANNOTATION" CLOB
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES MODIFY "RESOURCE\_TYPE" VARCHAR2(40)
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES MODIFY "RESOURCE\_SUBTYPE" VARCHAR2(40)
  - ALTER TABLE "{0}".METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES MODIFY "GUID" VARCHAR2(255)
- KPI Metadata:
    - Added a new table METADATA\_ALL\_RESOURCES - improve processing performance. cache from existing METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES.
    - Added a new table METADATA\_ALL\_PRIVILEGES - improve processing performance.
    - Added a new table METADATA\_ALL\_USERS\_GROUPS[\_ARCH] - improve processing performance.
    - Added a new table METADATA\_PRIVILEGE\_USER[\_ARCH] - provides a many-to-many between METADATA\_PRIVILEGE and METADATA\_ALL\_USER\_GROUPS.
    - Added column ANNOTATION to METADATA\_RESOURCE[\_ARCH]
    - Added column ANNOTATION to METADATA\_RESOURCE\_COLUMN[\_ARCH]
    - Added column ANNOTATION to METADATA\_DATASOURCE[\_ARCH]
    - Added column PRIVILEGE\_ID, LAYER\_TYPE, NAME\_ID to METADATA\_PRIVILEGE[\_ARCH]
    - Added column MESSAGE to METADATA\_POLICY\_ASSIGNMENT - when a policy assignment points to a resource path that no longer exists, the log the message.
    - Added column ASSIGN\_PRIVILEGES to METADATA\_CONST\_LAYERS[\_ARCH]
    - Dropped column USER\_NAME in METADATA\_PRIVILEGE[\_ARCH] in favor of the join table METADATA\_PRIVILEGE\_USER
    - Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES - modified to use more efficient processing of ALL\_RESOURCES and ALL\_PRIVILEGES. Modified for column changes.
  - Default Triggers

- Defaulted `kpimetricsTrig_10_Cache_METRICS_SQL_REQUEST` to OFF due to intensive processing. Customer may turn on if required.
- Defaulted `kpimetricsTrig_23_Cache_METRICS_SQL_RESOURCE_LINEAGE` to OFF due to intensive processing. Customer may turn on if required.
- Defaulted `kpimetricsTrig_33_DeleteCollection` to OFF due to blocking issues with SQL Server. Customer should not turn this on.
- Override Triggers
  - `kpimetricsTrig_16_PurgeHistoryData` - override schedule to once a week SAT at 2:30 AM
  - `kpimetricsTrig_34_DBMSRebuildIndexes` - override schedule to once a week SUN at 3:00 AM
  - `kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES` - override schedule to every 2 hours at 1:00 AM
  - `kpimetricsTrig_02_Cache_ALL_USERS` - override schedule to every 2 hours at 1:00 AM
  - `kpimetricsTrig_30_DBMSScheduler` - override schedule to every 2 hours at 1:30 AM (coincide with 30 min later than `kpimetricsTrig_01` and `kpimetricsTrig_02`)
  - `kpimetricsTrig_31_DBMSSchedulerError` - override schedule to every 2 hours at 2:00 AM (coincide with 30 min later than `kpimetricsTrig_30`)
  - `kpimetricsTrig_40_Cache_METADATA_TABLES` - override schedule to every 1 day at 11:30 PM (coincide to run 30 min later than `kpimetricsTrig_01_Cache_ALL_RESOURCES` because it uses its cached data)
- Modified `pCheckDBMSSchedulerError` to put a tracking row in `METRICS_JOB_DETAILS` instead of using `pStartWorkflow/pEndWorkflow`.
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckDBMSSchedulerError`
- Purge Data (other than the 3 core metrics tables and METADATA tables)
  - `commonValues.EX_SUSPENDED` - added a public exception that gets used by the following:
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pStartWorkflow`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_ALL_RESOURCES`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_ALL_USERS`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total`
    - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES`

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_CPU\_MEMORY\_CHECKER
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_LDAP\_PERSON
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_LOG\_DISK
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_LOG\_IO
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_LOG\_MEMORY
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC\_ADHOC
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC\_REPROCESS
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_SYS\_CACHES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_SYS\_DATASOURCES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckCISWorkflowStatusFail
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckLongRunningRequests
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckMetricsActivity

## Release 2020Q100 [Jan 23 2020]

- General release goals
  - Created a data dictionary document - KPImetrics Data Dictionary v1.1.pdf
  - Changed delete strategy for P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES
    - For both Oracle and SQL Server - do not delete collection tables from KPImetrics. Only DV metrics will control this.
    - Allow DV metrics to delete only to eliminate SQL Server concurrency issue with simultaneous INSERTS and DELETES.
    - Note: Oracle does not have this issue but modified with same behavior for consistency in strategies.
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_700
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_800

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers - Modified to force kpiMetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection to be OFF.
- Added transaction blocks around database SQL statements
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pPARTITION\_MANAGER\_exec
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pUpdateEventRegLog
- Added transaction blocks around database SQL statements
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pPARTITION\_MANAGER\_exec
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pUpdateEventRegLog
- Documentation
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_SYS\_DATASOURCES
- Installation scripts
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/3\_Post\_Upgrade
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/backupCustomResources - Save trigger metadata
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/Helpers/General/getTrigger
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/Helpers/General/getTriggerMetadata
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/Helpers/General/turnOffAllTriggers
- Missing Column
  - ../Physical/Formatting/METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION added EXCLUDE\_TEXT
  - ../Business/Business/requests/vMetricsSqlRequestUniqueSqlTemplatesByUser added "domain"
  - ../Business/Business/requests/vMetricsSqlRequestUniqueSqlTemplatesByUserByDate - added "domain"
  - ../Business/Business/requests/vMetricsSqlRequestUniqueSqlTemplatesClobByUser - added "domain"
  - ../Business/Business/requests/vMetricsSqlRequestUniqueSqlTemplatesClobByUserByDate - added "domain"
- Modified column names to lower case style



- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/workflow/vJobDetailsStatusSummary
- Moved to KPImetricsAdmin catalog
  - /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/configuration/updateTriggers

## Release 2019Q402 [Dec 23 2019]

- General release goals
  - Improved SQL Server database stability
  - Improved script execution for a cluster to reduce deadlocks
  - Metrics data transfer procedure batching changes SQL Server
  - Better debug and error handling
  - Moved all /DDL procedures to KPImetrics\_installation and out of KPImetrics
  - Revamped the upgrade scripts to be easier to execute
  - Refactored customized resources to a single folder /KPImetrics/Customize
- Refactored Code
  - Moved /KPImetrics/Configuration/commonValues to /KPImetrics/Customize/commonValues
    - added dataTransferBatchDeleteMax
    - allowed SQL Server to use dataTransferBatchInsertMax and dataTransferBatchUpdateMax are used by SQL Server.
  - Moved /KPImetrics/Configuration/defaultTriggersToEnable to /KPImetrics/Customize/defaultTriggersToEnable
    - Added trigger kpimetricsTrig\_25\_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl
  - Moved /KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/LDAP\_PERSON to /KPImetrics/Customize/LDAP\_PERSON
  - Moved all DDL scripts to /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation folder except the following:
  - Moved /DDL/Common/07\_pqInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables to /Customize/pqInsert\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables and modified the structure.
  - Moved /DDL/Common/08\_pqInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION to /Customize/pqInsert\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION
  - Moved /DDL/Common/10\_pqInsert\_Metadata\_Tables\_METADATA\_Constants to /Customize/pqInsert\_METADATA\_Constants
  - Moved /DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP to /KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - Moved /DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD to /KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD
  - Moved /DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION to /KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION
  - Moved /DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP to /KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - Moved /DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD to /KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD
  - Moved /DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION to /KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION

- **Modified Metadata DDL scripts**

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/Oracle/04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_tables
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/SqlServer/04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_tables
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_700
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_800

- **Added DDL Upgrade scripts**

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/Oracle/Upgrade/upgrade\_2019Q401\_to\_2019Q402\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_oracle
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/SqlServer/Upgrade/upgrade\_2019Q401\_to\_2019Q402\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_sqlserver
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/UpgradeResources/upgrade\_2019Q401\_to\_2019Q402\_07InsertJobTables
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/UpgradeResources/upgrade\_2019Q401\_to\_2019Q402\_commonValues
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/DDl/UpgradeResources/upgrade\_2019Q401\_to\_2019Q402\_defaultTriggersToEnable

- **Error Handling output to log**

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pStartWorkflow
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/pEndWorkflow
- All procedures in /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache

- **Added new resources**

- /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/systemUsage/vDatasourceCurrentStatusChanges
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/systemUsage/vDatasourceCurrentStatusChanges
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_25\_ExecuteMetricsSqlControl
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pExecuteMetricsSqlControl
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/executeMetricsSqlControl
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/getServerNames
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/getServerNamesXSLT
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/verifyProcessRunningMetricsJobDetails
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/METRICS\_HISTORY\_TABLES\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METRICS\_HISTORY\_TABLES\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics/metrics\_history\_tables\_row\_distribution
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metrics/metrics\_history\_tables\_row\_distribution
- /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metrics/metrics\_history\_tables\_row\_distribution

- **Added new database columns and modified Formatting layer views to bring in new column**

- METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW: ERROR\_MESSAGE, WORKFLOW\_START\_TIME\_STR
  - Support better error handling and updating. Allows the entire error trace to be saved into ERROR\_MESSAGE.
- METRICS\_JOB\_FILTERS: RESOURCE\_PATH, RESOURCE\_TYPE, PATH\_TYPE
  - Support filtering based on the resource path and type
- METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS: REQ\_END\_DATE, CORRELATION\_ID, PROCESSED\_NODE\_HOST, PROCESSED\_NODE\_PORT, PROCESSED\_START\_DATE, ERROR\_MESSAGE

- **Modified**

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pRebuildIndexes
  - Synchronized execution with pMETRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec and pMETRICS\_DELETE\_COLLECTION\_exec

- For Oracle, dynamic rebuild based on what is in Oracle catalogs
- `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec`
  - Synchronized execution with `pRebuildIndexes` and `pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec`
- `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION_exec`
  - Synchronized execution with `pMETRICS_ALL_TABLES_exec` and `pRebuildIndexes`
- `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_SYS_DATASOURCES`
  - Removed `dataSourceType` and `dataSourceSubtype` as it is not used.
  - Fixed the logic to only test a datasource once.
  - Added logic to insert a record for a deleted datasource instead of updating the most recent one.
- `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/pMaintenanceUpdateHostnamePort`
- **Modified Input Parameters**
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/Abstraction/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_oracle/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_sqlserver/P_METRICS_ALL_TABLES`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI_sqlserver/P_METRICS_DELETE_COLLECTION`
- **Modified to remove the projection and put in a "SELECT \*\*"**
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics/metrics_requests`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics/metrics_resources_usage`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics/metrics_sessions`
- **Removed `dataSourceType` and `dataSourceSubtype` as it is not used:**
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics_installation/2_Post_Installation`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics/metrics_all_kpimetrics_table_counts`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/rebindPhysicalAbstraction`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/rebindPhysicalDatabaseType`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateTriggers`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_ALL_RESOURCES`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_ALL_USERS`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_AccessByUserOverTime`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Details`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_AllCustom_ResourceCount_Total`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_CIS_SYSTEM_RESOURCES`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_CPU_MEMORY_CHECKER`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LDAP_PERSON`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LOG_DISK`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LOG_IO`
  - `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache_LOG_MEMORY`

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC\_ADHOC
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC\_REPROCESS
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_SYS\_CACHES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_SYS\_DATASOURCES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pPARTITION\_MANAGER\_exec
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pRebuildIndexes
- All resources in /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle
- All resource in /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer

- Debug param added to procedure input

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_00\_CheckMetricsActivityDebug
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_01\_Cache\_ALL\_RESOURCES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_02\_Cache\_ALL\_USERS
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_03\_Cache\_LDAP\_PERSON
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_04\_Cache\_CIS\_SYSTEM\_RESOURCES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_05\_Cache\_CPU\_MEMORY\_CHECKER
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_06\_Cache\_LOG\_DISK
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_07\_Cache\_LOG\_IO
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_08\_Cache\_LOG\_MEMORY
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_10\_Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_11\_Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_REPROCESS
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_12\_Cache\_SYS\_CACHES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_13\_Cache\_SYS\_DATASOURCES
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_14\_CheckCISWorkflowStatusFail
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_15\_CheckMetricsActivity
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_16\_PurgeHistoryData
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_17\_CheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_18\_CheckLongRunningRequests
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_19\_AllCustom\_AccessByUserOverTime
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_20\_AllCustom\_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_21\_AllCustom\_ResourceCount\_Details
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_22\_AllCustom\_ResourceCount\_Total
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_23\_Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_30\_DBMSScheduler
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_31\_DBMSSchedulerError
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection

**Release 2019Q401 [Nov 6 2019]**

- Modified Metadata DDL scripts
  - Added LINEAGE\_ORDER to METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT
  - Modified column METADATA\_PRIVILEGE.USER\_NAME VARCHAR(255)
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/10\_pqCreateDrop\_Metadata\_Tables\_oracle\_metadata\_tables
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/10\_pqCreateDrop\_Metadata\_Table\_s\_sqlserver\_metadata\_tables
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Common/10\_pqInsert\_Metadata\_Tables\_METADATA\_Constants - Documentation/formatting changes
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/Upgrade/upgrade\_2019Q400\_to\_2019Q401\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_oracle
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/Upgrade/upgrade\_2019Q400\_to\_2019Q401\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_sqlserver
- Consolidated upgrade scripts to simplify upgrade process
  - Consolidated upgrade\_8000Q000\_pqCreateDrop\_Final\_[oracle|sqlserver] into upgrade\_2019Q101\_to\_2019Q102\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]
  - Consolidated upgrade\_9000Q000\_pqUpdate\_METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES into upgrade\_2018Q103\_to\_2018Q300\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]
  - Consolidated upgrade\_9001Q000\_pqUpdate\_metrics\_hist\_tables into upgrade\_2018Q401\_to\_2019Q100\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]
- Fixed Datasource Lineage
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/getDatasourceDependencyMetadata - new
- Created a new Resource/Datasource Lineage report
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metadata/reportResourceDatasourceLineage - new report
  - /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metadata/reportResourceDatasourceLineage
- Modified Non-Compliant report
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metadata/reportMetadataNonCompliantLayers
- New column - LINEAGE\_ORDER
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle\_[11g|12c]/CIS\_KPI/METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_[2012|2014]/CIS\_KPI/dbo/METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT\_ARCH
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliant
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliant
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliant
- /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliant
  
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle\_[11g|12c]/CIS\_KPI/METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_[2012|2014]/CIS\_KPI/dbo/METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT\_ARCH
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METADATA\_NON\_COMPLIANT\_ARCH
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliantArch
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliantArch
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliantArch
- /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metadata/vMetadataNonCompliantArch
  
- Fixed missing columns - LINEAGE\_ORDER and MESSAGE
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METADATA\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE - missing columns
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineage
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineage
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineage
  - /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineage
  
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Formatting/METADATA\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE\_ARCH - missing columns
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineageArch
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineageArch
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Application/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineageArch
  - /services/databases/ASAssets/KPImetrics/metadata/vMetadataResourceLineageArch
  
- Modified column - METADATA\_PRIVILEGE.USER\_NAME VARCHAR(255)
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle\_[11g|12c]/CIS\_KPI/METADATA\_PRIVILEGE
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_[2012|2014]/CIS\_KPI/dbo/METADATA\_PRIVILEGE\_ARCH
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_oracle\_[11g|12c]/CIS\_KPI/METADATA\_PRIVILEGE

- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_[2012|2014]/CIS\_KPI/dbo/METADATA\_PRIVILEGE\_ARCH

### Release 2019Q400 [Oct 24 2019]

- SQL Server Schema qualifier in DDL scripts. Oracle DDL modifications.
- Fixed bugs
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation/Helpers/createTables
- Modified documentation header
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700
  - shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_800
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD - modified algorithm to add partitions from last one to current date+1.
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
- Added schema qualifier to SQL Server Scripts
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_700
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_800
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_800
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD - modified algorithm to add partitions from last one to current date+1.
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_tables
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/10\_pqCreateDrop\_Metadata\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metadata\_tables
- Modified existing DDL by adding additional where clause into the delete statements.
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_700
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_800
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_700
  - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsq\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_800

### Release 2019Q301 [Aug 31 2019]

- Added new feature for capturing metadata [kpiMetadata].
  - Added several new tables startig with METADATA\_<tablename>.
  - Added /metadata in all layers including a published schema called metadata.
  - Added Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES and kpietricsTrig\_40\_Cache\_METADATA\_TABLES to process.
  - Added 10\_pqCreateDrop\_Metadata\_Tables\_oracle\_metadata\_tables
  - Added 10\_pqCreateDrop\_Metadata\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metadata\_tables
  - Added 10\_pqInsert\_Metadata\_Tables\_METADATA\_Constants

- Added upgrade script upgrade\_2019Q200\_to\_2019Q301\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_oracle
- Added upgrade script upgrade\_2019Q200\_to\_2019Q301\_pqCreateDrop\_Tables\_sqlserver
- Created new documentation
- Fixed various bugs. Added purge history rule for no partitioning use case. Added a DDL upgrade script for history tables.
  - Added "purgeHistory" rule for no partitioning which is used by pMETRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec.
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/commonValues
  - Added the ability to delete history rows when there is no partitioning configured. partitionNumber=0.
  - Prior to this, partitioning was required in order to drop partitions to delete history data.
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec
  - Modified validation of METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS by using jobTableList to search for various JOB\_TABLE\_NAME variations.
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pValidateUpdateStatusTables
  - Modified pPurgeData to add the missing METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS to purgeWorkflowData rule
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pPurgeData
  - Modified to pRebuildIndexes to invoke getVersion resolving an issue when the version is 8.x
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pRebuildIndexes
  - Modified commonValues and removed all custom functions.
  - Modified each procedure that invokes that commonValues variable to call the explicit path of the custom function.
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/CPU\_MEMORY\_CHECKER
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/pExceededMemoryPercentRequests
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/pLongRunningRequests
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/sqlParserV1\_2/utility/parseColumnExpression
  - Added DDL upgrade script:
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/Upgrade/upgrade\_9001Q000\_pqUpdate\_metrics\_hist\_tables
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/Upgrade/upgrade\_9001Q000\_pqUpdate\_metrics\_hist\_tables
  - Modified existing DDL:
    - /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/Upgrade/upgrade\_8000Q000\_pqCreateDrop\_Final\_oracle - added input executedDDL



- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/Upgrade/upgrade\_9000Q000\_pqUpdate\_METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES - added input executeDDL
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_700 - ensure null or empty string userKeyTransform and domainKeyTransform get default values
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/Oracle/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_800 - ensure null or empty string userKeyTransform and domainKeyTransform get default values
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/Upgrade/upgrade\_8000Q000\_pqCreateDrop\_Final\_sqlserver - added input executeDDL
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/Upgrade/upgrade\_9000Q000\_pqUpdate\_METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES - added input executeDDL
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700 - fixed bug with replace:  
REPLACE(sqlRow.sqlStatement, 'ALL TO ({HISTORY}})', 'ALL TO ({PRIMARY}})');
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_800 - fixed bug with replace:  
REPLACE(sqlRow.sqlStatement, 'ALL TO ({HISTORY}})', 'ALL TO ({PRIMARY}})');
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD - fixed bug with replace:  
REPLACE(sqlRow.sqlStatement, 'NEXT USED ({HISTORY}})', 'NEXT USED [PRIMARY]]');
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_700 - ensure null or empty string userKeyTransform and domainKeyTransform get default values
- /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_800 - ensure null or empty string userKeyTransform and domainKeyTransform get default values.

### Release 2019Q300 [Aug 5 2019]

- Release Objective: Bug fixes.
  - Fixed bug where pRebuildIndexes fails. Fixed with admin interface invocation.
    - Indexes do not start rebuilding until all processes are inactive.
      - For METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW, WORKFLOW\_STATUS <> 'I'
      - For METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS, STATUS <> 'BEGIN JOB'
  - The following two new resources act in conjunction with pRebuildIndexes. They are used to ensure that the METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW and METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS do not have in progress status when there are no active processes. It is the responsibility of each node in a cluster to manage its own status records.
    - For METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW where WORKFLOW\_STATUS='I' and there are no active processes, update WORKFLOW\_STATUS='F' and set MESSAGE='Failure for unknown reason.'

- For METRICS\_JOB\_DETAILS where STATUS='BEGIN JOB' and there are no active processes, update STATUS='FAILURE' and set ADDITIONAL\_INFO='Failure for unknown reason.'
- Added new trigger /ClusterSafeTriggers/kpimetricsTrig\_24\_ValidateUpdateStatusTables
- Added new procedure /ClusterSafeCache/pValidateUpdateStatusTables
- Modified defaultTriggersToEnable to add the new trigger "kpimetricsTrig\_24\_ValidateUpdateStatusTables" to the list.

### Release 2019Q200 [Jun 13 2019]

- Release Objective: Migrated some basic scripts to the Utilities.
  - Requires Utilities 2019.200 version
  - Migrated getCodedString to the Utilities
  - Migrated encodedValues to the Utilities
  - Migrated findOpenClosePair to the Utilities
  - Rebound extractSQL to numOccurrences in Utilities
  - Rebound parseArithmeticOperators to numOccurrences in Utilities
  - Rebound parseSqlScriptComplex to numOccurrences in Utilities
  - Rebound to getCurrentTimestamp in Utilities.
  - Removed /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/Helpers/getCurrentTimestamp.
  - pPurgeData - Put explicit BEGIN blocks around each DELETE statement in order to fix a blocking condition with METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW.
  - Modified METRICS\_SYS\_CACHES.STATUS from VARCHAR(20) to VARCHAR(24) for TDV 8.1
  - sqlParserV1\_2 - Converted all VECTORS to XML as VECTOR parameters has been associated with memory leaks.

### Release 2019Q102 [Mar 12 2019]

- Release Objective: Added upgrade scripts. Added "group" to metrics\_requests and metrics\_sessions for 7.0 to bring up to par with 8.0.
  - Added upgrade scripts starting with 2018Q103 for oracle and sqlserver.
    - Allows upgrading from 2018Q103 or higher on 7.x to 7.x.
    - Allows upgrading from 2018Q103 or higher on 7.x to 8.x.
  - Added indexes for METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW:
    - METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW\_IDX1 and METRICS\_CIS\_WORKFLOW\_IDX2
  - Modified schemas [collection, staging] for 7.0.
    - "group" was added to metrics\_sessions and metrics\_requests for 7.0.
  - Modified schemas [history] to work with 8.0 modified metrics schemas.

- "group" was added to metrics\_sessions\_hist and metrics\_requests\_hist for 7.0 as "user" and "domain" already exists.
- Modified Oracle DDL Scripts:
  - Modified 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_700 to add "group"
  - Modified 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700 to add "group"
  - Modified 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_700 to add "group"
- Modified SQL Server DDL Scripts:
  - Modified 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_700 to add "group"
  - Modified 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700 to add "group"
  - Modified 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_700 to add "group"
- Renamed updateImpactedResources to updateImpactedResources (missing d in Impacted).
- Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics\_installation to account for updateImpactedResources.
- Modified all the scripts in /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache that contained "INSERT INTO" statements to specify INSERT and SELECT columns and not use SELECT \*.

### Release 2019Q101 [Jan 30 2019]

- Release Objective: Added support for DV 8.0 as the out-of-the-box metrics tables [metrics\_requests and metrics\_sessions] added user, domain and group. KPI installation automatically checks for DV version 7.0 or 8.0 and executes the appropriate scripts to install KPImetrics.
  - Bug Fixes:
    - sqlParserV1\_2 - Various scripts. Fixed a bug when server IGNORE\_TRAILING\_SPACES=true. Changed INSTR functions with a trailing space to use SELECT {OPTION IGNORE\_TRAILING\_SPACES="FALSE"} INSTR(sqlScript, ' ')
  - Modified KPImetrics\_installation scripts to install for 7.0 or 8.0 automatically.
  - Modified schemas [collection, staging, history] to work with 8.0 modified metrics schemas. The columns "user", "domain", "group" were added to metrics\_sessions and metrics\_requests for 8.0.
  - Modified Oracle DDL Scripts:
    - Renamed 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables to 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_700
    - Added 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_800
    - Renamed 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_tables to 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_tables\_700
    - Added 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_tables\_800
    - Renamed 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables to 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700

- Added 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_800
- Renamed 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script to 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_700
- Added 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_800
- Modified SQL Server DDL Scripts:
  - Renamed 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables to 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_700
  - Renamed 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables to 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_700
  - Added 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_800
  - Renamed 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_tables to 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_tables\_700
  - Added 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_tables\_800
  - Renamed 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables to 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_700
  - Added 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_800
  - Renamed 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script to 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_700
  - Added 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script\_800

### Release 2019Q100 [Jan 7 2019]

- Release Objective: Fixed installation scripts. Added “domainkey” to METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON and history tables.
  - Fixed KPImetrics\_installation scripts.
    - Modified rebindPhysicalDatabaseType to work with installation scripts.
    - Modified Cache\_CPU\_MEMORY\_CHECKER to put double quotes around windows path.
  - Added domainkey column to qualify a user. The same user may exist in different domains.
    - \*\*\*\* NOTE \*\*\*\*
    - [Perform these actions in order for an existing installation of KPImetrics which contains history data.]
    - [This is not required for new installations.]
      - 1. If the history tables already exist then use alter statements found in /Physical/Physical/KPI\_[oracle|sqlserver]/00\_fix
        - The alter statements will also modify METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON
      - 2. It is required to drop and recreate the staging tables using 02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_....
      - 3. It is required to drop and recreate the stored procedure using 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_...

- 4. Update the history tables "domainkey" column with the domain name for all rows.
  - Update the METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON table "domainkey" column with the domain name for all rows.
- Provided the ability to map to multiple LDAP domains
  - Renamed data source /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP to LDAP1
  - Added data source /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/LDAP2
- Modified /Metadata/System/LDAP\_PERSON - added "domainkey".
- Modified /Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/Cache\_LDAP\_PERSON
- Modified /Physical/Formatting/metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist - added "domainkey".
- Modified /Business/Logical/userUsage/vLdapPerson - added "domainkey" to the where clause to qualify "user".
- Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/pExceededMemoryPercentRequests to return domain name.
- Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckExceedMemoryPercentRequests to qualify userkey with domainkey.
- Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Business/requests/pLongRunningRequests to return domain name.
- Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/pCheckLongRunningRequests to qualify userkey with domainkey.
- Modified /Metadata/System/ClusterSafeCache/ Cache\_AllCustom\_AccessByUserOverTime
  - added "domain" to the where clause to qualify "user".
- Modified /Physical/Physical/KPI\_oracle/00\_fix - alter statements for tables.
- Modified /Physical/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/00\_fix - alter statements for tables.
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/Oracle/02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables
  - added "domainkey" to metrics\_requests\_stg, metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg, metrics\_sessions\_stg
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/Oracle/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables
  - added "domainkey" to metrics\_requests\_hist, metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist, metrics\_sessions\_hist
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/Oracle/04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_tables
  - added "domainkey" to METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/Oracle/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script to use "domainkey"
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables
  - added "domainkey" to metrics\_requests\_stg, metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg, metrics\_sessions\_stg

- Modified /Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables
  - added "domainkey" to metrics\_requests\_hist, metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist, metrics\_sessions\_hist
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_tables
  - added "domainkey" to METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON
- Modified /Metadata/DDL/SqlServer/06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script to use "domainkey"

## Release 2018Q401 [Dec 4 2018]

- Release Objective: Deprecated/Removed METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - This was a copy of the data from metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist where resourcekind='user defined'. Removed all processing associated with this table and made it a native access.
  - Modified /logical/resourceUsage/vResourceUsageUD to point to metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist.
  - Modified /logical/resourceUsage/vResourceUsageAll to select categoryname with no coalesce (bug fix).
  - Modified /Physical/KPI\_[oracle|sqlserver]/EXCEPT\_ACR\_AccessByUserOverTime to use metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist.
  - Modified /Physical/KPI\_[oracle|sqlserver]/EXCEPT\_ACR\_ActiveResourcesOverPeriodOfTime to use metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist.
  - Modified 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables to add index "mru\_hist\_reskind\_dsname".
  - Modified 04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_tables to remove references to METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - Modified /Oracle\_Larger\_DataTypes/04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_tables to remove references to METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - Modified 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script to remove references to METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - Modified 03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables to add index "mru\_hist\_reskind\_dsname".
  - Modified 04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_tables to remove references to METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - Modified 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script to remove references to METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - Modified pPurgeData to remove references to METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD.
  - Removed /Formatting/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD
  - Removed /Physical/Abstraction/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD
  - Removed /Physical/KPI\_oracle/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD
  - Removed /Metadata/KPI\_oracle\_11g/CIS\_KPI/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD
  - Removed /Metadata/KPI\_oracle\_12c/CIS\_KPI/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD
  - Removed /Physical/KPI\_sqlserver/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD
  - Removed /Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_2012/CIS\_KPI/dbo/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD

- Removed /Metadata/KPI\_sqlserver\_2014/CIS\_KPI/dbo/METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD

### Release 2018Q400 [Dec 1 2018]

- Release Objective: Correlation of published view with datasource lineage.
  - Added processing for SQL request datasource lineage thus allowing reporting on what physical data source resources are related to which published resources.
  - Procedure tuning for Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC to block execution when Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE is executing so as to not overwhelm the DV node. The opposite is true for Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE which checks to see if Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_EXEC is running before executing.
- Lineage Changes:
- Altered tables METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE and METRICS\_SQL\_COLUMNS to add START\_TIME TIMESTAMP column.
- Altered table METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE to add MESSAGE\_TYPE, MESSAGE, PROCESS\_NODE\_HOST and PROCESSED\_NODE\_PORT.
- Altered table METRICS\_SQL\_CONTROL and METRICS\_SQL\_CONTROL\_LOG to add column CONTROL\_NAME.
- Added new table METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE - datasource lineage for each resource found in METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE.
- Added table DDL to 04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_tables and 04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_tables.
- Added views and published KPI metrics.requests.vMetricsSqlResourceLineage and vMetricsSqlResourceLineageCountReport.
- Added trigger kpimetricsTrig\_23\_Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE.
- Added cluster safe procedure Cache\_METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE which allows for multi-host processing. This means that node a can process node b's lineage as long as node a has no more rows to process.
- Added variables to commonValues: queryTableLookupDefault, queryTableLookupInterval, getResourceLineagePathExclusionList, numRowsToProcessBeforeExitingLineage
- Modified defaultTriggersToEnable to include new trigger.
- Added index METRICS\_SQL\_RES\_LINEAGE\_IDX1 and \_IDX2.
- Added index METRICS\_SQL\_COLUMNS\_IDX3.
- Modified pPurgeData to delete from METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_LINEAGE.
- General Fixes:
- Fixed a bug in the following view to eliminate ALL\_COLUMNS and ALL\_PARAMETERS from the result set: /Business/Business/resourceList/vAllPublishedResources.
- Modified pEndWorkflow to better handle error messages with single quotes.
- Fixed updateTriggers which execute the cache when turning off triggers.

### Release 2018Q302 [Oct 12 2018]

- Fixed a collection table row volume problem by adding an independent delete trigger [kpimetricsTrig\_33\_DeleteCollection] for deleting unwanted rows from the collection tables: metrics\_requests and metrics\_resources\_usage. By deleting unwanted rows more often it allows the data transfer script to work more efficiently and quickly.

- Added indexes metrics\_resources\_usage\_idx4, metrics\_resources\_usage\_idx5, metrics\_requests\_idx1, metrics\_requests\_idx2 to improve to different styles of delete.
- Modified index METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST\_IDX4 to try and improve lookup speed.
- Added indexes METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE\_IDX2, METRICS\_SQL\_COLUMNS\_IDX2 to try and improve joins.

### Release 2018Q301 [Oct 1 2018]

- Modified parseSqlScriptComplex and parseSqlScriptTemplate to change template select from SELECT DISTINCT to SELECT TOP 1 to make it more efficient.

### Release 2018Q3 [Sep 2018]

- Modified to allow datasource names in the format of KPI\_oracle\_11g, KPI\_oracle\_12c, KPI\_sqlserver\_2012 or KPI\_sqlserver\_2014 in order to allow for adding a datasource.
- Modified sqlParserV1\_2 to allow for parallel processing of SQL when a cluster is present. A node can process rows other than its own rows when it has no work to do.
- Modified tables:
  - METRICS\_SQL\_REQUEST - added PROCESSED\_NODE\_HOST and PROCESSED\_NODE\_PORT
  - metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist - added resourceorigin
  - METRICS\_SQL\_RESOURCE - added RESOURCE\_ORIGIN
  - METRICS\_ALL\_RESOURCES - added RESOURCE\_ORIGIN
  - METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD - added RESOURCE\_ORIGIN
- Added tables:
  - metrics\_sessions\_stg - staging table for metrics\_sessions\_hist
  - metrics\_requests\_stg - staging table for metrics\_requests\_hist
  - metrics\_resources\_usage\_stg - staging table for metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist
  - METRICS\_SQL\_CONTROL - used to control parallel processing for sqlParserV1\_2
  - METRICS\_SQL\_CONTROL\_LOG - logs the activity if turned if debugging is turned on.
- Modified sqlParserV1\_2:
  - Allow for parallel processing of SQL when a cluster is present. A node can process rows other than its own rows when it has no work to do.
  - Added ability to process web service calls for operations that are TABLES or PROCEDURES.
- Modified /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Business/Logical/metrics \*\_hist views to use where starttime > TO\_TIMESTAMP('1900-01-01 00:00:00.000') to force the use of parallel queries.
- Consolidated P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec from KPI\_oracle/KPI\_sqlserver to /ClusterSafeCache/pMETRICS\_ALL\_TABLES\_exec.
- Consolidated P\_PARTITION\_MANAGER\_exec from KPI\_oracle/KPI\_sqlserver to /ClusterSafeCache/pPARTITION\_MANAGER\_exec.
- Consolidated the 3 DBMS triggers each from KPI\_oracle/KPI\_sqlserver to a single set under ClusterSafeTriggers.
- Removed GetSequenceValueProc from KPI\_oracle/KPI\_sqlserver and consolidated the functionality into /Abstraction/GetSequenceValueProc.



- Moved the "update METRICS\_RESOURCES\_USAGE\_UD where RESOURCE\_ID IS NULL" logic from Cache\_ALL\_RESOURCES to the data transfer script.
- Removed the "update metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist where RESOURCE\_ID IS NULL" logic from Cache\_ALL\_RESOURCES altogether to avoid updates on the history table.
- Consolidated 05\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_kpi\_application\_tables into 04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_kpi\_tables
- Renamed 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_kpi\_sequence to 05\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_kpi\_sequence
- Renamed 07\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_data\_xfer\_script to 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_data\_xfer\_script
- Modified 06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_[oracle|sqlserver]\_data\_xfer\_script: [inserts are faster than deletes]
  - Modified the Oracle and SQL Server data transfer scripts to use staging tables for insert/update/deletes in order to only perform inserts into history tables.
  - Eliminated the delete job filter SQL on metrics\_resources\_usage by including it in the insert stage where clause.
  - Eliminated the delete not exist SQL on metrics\_requests by including a WHERE EXISTS in the insert stage where clause.
- Renamed 08\_pqInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables to 07\_pqInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_JOB\_tables
- Renamed 09\_pqInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION to 08\_pqInsert\_KPI\_Tables\_METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION
- Modified commonValues:
  - Removed dataSourceSchemaPath\_oracle, dataSourceSchemaPath\_sqlserver.
  - Removed cisCaseSensitivity as it is no longer needed.
  - Added dataSourceCatalog, dataSourceSchema, historyTableCompression.
  - Added dataSourceCollation\_sqlserver which gets applied at the time of creating the SQL Server tables to allow for case sensitive searches and joins on columns.

## 8 Appendix A – Partitioning Schemes

This section provides information on the various database partition schemes.

### Oracle Partition Scheme

This section describes how Oracle partitioning is utilized. Oracle by far provides the most elegant and easy to implement solution for partitioning. There are very few moving parts and the commands are all inclusive. The following description demonstrates the “Oracle Partition Management Sliding Window Scenario”. It shows the SQL statements that get executed for creation, adding and dropping of partitions.

#### Step 1. Configure commonValues

Setup of the \Configuration\commonValues is a key aspect for partitioning. The partitionNumber and partitionStartDate define how many partitions will be initially created and managed and when the first partition start date is configured for. In the example below there will be 3 partitions created starting with 20170501.

```
commonValues.partitionNumber=3
```

```
commonValues.partitionStartDate='2017-05-01'
```

Therefore, the history tables will be created as follows:

| <u>Metrics History Table</u> | <u>Partition Name</u> | <u>Partition Rule</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| metrics_requests_hist        | MR201705              | < 2017-06-01 00:00:00 |
|                              | MR201706              | < 2017-07-01 00:00:00 |
|                              | MR201707              | < 2017-08-01 00:00:00 |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | MRU201705             | < 2017-06-01 00:00:00 |
|                              | MRU201706             | < 2017-07-01 00:00:00 |
|                              | MRU201707             | < 2017-08-01 00:00:00 |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | MS201705              | < 2017-06-01 00:00:00 |
|                              | MS201706              | < 2017-07-01 00:00:00 |
|                              | MS201707              | < 2017-08-01 00:00:00 |

#### Step 2. Create initial history tables, partition strategy and indexes:

```
[03_pqCreateDrop_KPI_Tables_oracle_metrics_history_tables]
```

Create the history table for the respective tables. For Oracle, the create table statement contains the syntax for creating the partitions. Notice that the PARTITION BY RANGE is used on the “starttime” column. Since the partitionNumber=3 then 3 partitions are created for the initial partition starting with partitionStartDate=2017-05-01. Each partition has a unique name which describes what bucket of data it contains. The partition also contains a rule to compare the data to determine which bucket it goes in.

```
CREATE TABLE "CIS_KPI"."metrics_requests_hist" (<column_list>)
```

LOB ("description") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW  
CHUNK 8192 PCTVERSION 10 NOCACHE NOLOGGING)

LOB ("message") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW  
CHUNK 8192 PCTVERSION 10 NOCACHE NOLOGGING)

NOCOMPRESS TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" RESULT\_CACHE (MODE DEFAULT) PCTUSED  
0 PCTFREE 10 INITRANS 1 MAXTRANS 255

STORAGE (BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT)

#### **PARTITION BY RANGE ("starttime")**

(

##### **PARTITION MR201705 VALUES LESS THAN (TIMESTAMP' 2017-06-01 00:00:00')**

LOGGING NOCOMPRESS TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST"

LOB ("description") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW  
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING

STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0  
BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT))

LOB ("message") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW  
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING

STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0  
BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT))

PCTFREE 10 INITRANS 1 MAXTRANS 255

STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MAXSIZE UNLIMITED MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS  
UNLIMITED BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT),

##### **PARTITION MR201706 VALUES LESS THAN (TIMESTAMP' 2017-07-01 00:00:00')**

LOGGING NOCOMPRESS TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST"

LOB ("description") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW  
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING

STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0  
BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT))

LOB ("message") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW  
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING

STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0  
BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT))

PCTFREE 10 INITRANS 1 MAXTRANS 255

STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MAXSIZE UNLIMITED MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS  
UNLIMITED BUFFER\_POOL DEFAULT FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT CELL\_FLASH\_CACHE DEFAULT),

##### **PARTITION MR201707 VALUES LESS THAN (TIMESTAMP' 2017-08-01 00:00:00')**

LOGGING NOCOMPRESS TABLESPACE "METRICS\_DATA\_HIST"

```

LOB ("description") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING

 STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0
BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT CELL_FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT))

LOB ("message") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_HIST" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING

 STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0
BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT CELL_FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT))

PCTFREE 10 INITRANS 1 MAXTRANS 255

 STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MAXSIZE UNLIMITED MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS
UNLIMITED BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT CELL_FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT)
)

NOCACHE NOPARALLEL MONITORING;

```

Create the indexes for the history tables. Indexes are created/managed on the main table. Notice that the tablespace can be different for indexes than for the history tables.

```

CREATE INDEX "mr_hist_rid" ON "CIS_KPI"."metrics_requests_hist" ("requestid", "nodehost", "nodeport")
TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_IDX";

CREATE INDEX "mr_hist_rid_time" ON "CIS_KPI"."metrics_requests_hist" ("requestid", "starttime",
"nodehost", "nodeport") TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_IDX";

```

Repeat all creation operations shown above for “metrics\_requests\_usage\_hist” and “metrics\_sessions\_hist”.

This shows the partition distribution for the history tables.

| table_name  | partition_number | num_rows |
|-------------|------------------|----------|
| "MR201705"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MR201706"  | 2                | 0        |
| "MR201707"  | 3                | 0        |
| "MRU201705" | 1                | 0        |
| "MRU201706" | 2                | 0        |
| "MRU201707" | 3                | 0        |
| "MS201705"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MS201706"  | 2                | 0        |
| "MS201707"  | 3                | 0        |

**Step 3.** Add next month partition: [/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD]

Notice how a new partition table is created simply with an ALTER TABLE statement. No other operation is required. Indexes are automatically created.

```

ALTER TABLE "CIS_KPI"."metrics_requests_hist" ADD

 PARTITION "MR201708" VALUES LESS THAN (TIMESTAMP '2017-09-01 00:00:00')

 LOGGING NOCOMPRESS TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_COLL"

```

```
LOB ("description") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_COLL" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING
```

```
STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0
BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT CELL_FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT))
```

```
LOB ("message") STORE AS (TABLESPACE "METRICS_DATA_COLL" ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW
CHUNK 8192 RETENTION NOCACHE LOGGING
```

```
STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED PCTINCREASE 0
BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT CELL_FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT))
```

```
PCTFREE 10 INITRANS 1 MAXTRANS 255
```

```
STORAGE (INITIAL 8M NEXT 1M MAXSIZE UNLIMITED MINEXTENTS 1 MAXEXTENTS
UNLIMITED BUFFER_POOL DEFAULT FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT CELL_FLASH_CACHE DEFAULT);
```

Repeat all creation operations shown above for "metrics\_requests\_usage\_hist" and "metrics\_sessions\_hist".

This shows the partition distribution for the history tables. Notice how 201708 partitions were added.

| table_name  | partition_number | num_rows |
|-------------|------------------|----------|
| "MR201705"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MR201706"  | 2                | 0        |
| "MR201707"  | 3                | 0        |
| "MR201708"  | 4                | 0        |
| "MRU201705" | 1                | 0        |
| "MRU201706" | 2                | 0        |
| "MRU201707" | 3                | 0        |
| "MRU201708" | 4                | 0        |
| "MS201705"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MS201706"  | 2                | 0        |
| "MS201707"  | 3                | 0        |
| "MS201708"  | 4                | 0        |

#### **Step 4. Insert test rows:**

[/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DML/test\_insert\_metrics\_requests\_hist]

Notice how there is 1 row in each metrics\_requests\_hist partitions.

| table_name  | partition_number | num_rows |
|-------------|------------------|----------|
| "MR201705"  | 1                | 1        |
| "MR201706"  | 2                | 1        |
| "MR201707"  | 3                | 1        |
| "MR201708"  | 4                | 1        |
| "MRU201705" | 1                | 0        |
| "MRU201706" | 2                | 0        |
| "MRU201707" | 3                | 0        |
| "MRU201708" | 4                | 0        |
| "MS201705"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MS201706"  | 2                | 0        |
| "MS201707"  | 3                | 0        |
| "MS201708"  | 4                | 0        |

### Step 5. Drop the oldest partition.

Test the Drop Scenario by forcing the number of partitions to be 1 less than before with the date incremented by 1 month

```
commonValues.partitionNumber=2
```

```
commonValues.partitionStartDate='2017-06-01'
```

Drop the oldest partition: [/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP]

The strategy for dropping a partition is called the sliding window. It is much more efficient than deleting rows. KPImetrics simply drops the partition. It is very simple.

```
ALTER TABLE "CIS_KPI"."metrics_requests_hist" DROP PARTITION "MR201705";
```

Repeat the same steps for "metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist" and "metrics\_sessions\_hist":

As shown below, the number of partitions has been reduced from 4 to 3. The Jun 1 2017 boundary representing May 2017 data has been dropped. The oldest partition was dropped. The remaining data shown below is still properly partitioned as expected.

| cluster | nodehost     | nodeport | requestid | parentid | sessionid | requesttype | description | starttime           | endtime     | totaldurati... |
|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 2         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-06-01 07:00... | 2017-06-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 3         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-07-01 07:00... | 2017-07-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 4         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-08-01 07:00... | 2017-08-... | 0              |

| table_name  | partition_number | num_rows |
|-------------|------------------|----------|
| "MR201706"  | 1                | 1        |
| "MR201707"  | 2                | 1        |
| "MR201708"  | 3                | 1        |
| "MRU201706" | 1                | 0        |
| "MRU201707" | 2                | 0        |
| "MRU201708" | 3                | 0        |
| "MS201706"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MS201707"  | 2                | 0        |
| "MS201708"  | 3                | 0        |

**Step 6. Repeat Drop oldest partition.**

Now, repeat the drop exercise one more time

```
commonValues.partitionNumber=1
```

```
commonValues.partitionStartDate='2017-07-01'
```

Drop the oldest partition: [/KPI\_oracle/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP]

```
ALTER TABLE "CIS_KPI"."metrics_requests_hist" DROP PARTITION "MR201706";
```

As shown below, the number of partitions has been reduced from 3 to 2. The Jul 1 2017 boundary representing June 2017 data has been dropped. The table representing the oldest partition was dropped. The remaining data shown below is still properly partitioned as expected.

| cluster | nodehost     | nodeport | requestid | parentid | sessionid | requesttype | description | starttime            | endtime     | totaldurati... |
|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 3         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-07-01 07:00:... | 2017-07-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 4         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-08-01 07:00:... | 2017-08-... | 0              |

| table_name  | partition_number | num_rows |
|-------------|------------------|----------|
| "MR201707"  | 1                | 1        |
| "MR201708"  | 2                | 1        |
| "MRU201707" | 1                | 0        |
| "MRU201708" | 2                | 0        |
| "MS201707"  | 1                | 0        |
| "MS201708"  | 2                | 0        |

## SQL Server Partition Scheme

This section describes how SQL Server partitioning is utilized. The scenario that is explained is here is referred to as the “SQL Server Partition Management Sliding Window Scenario”. It shows the SQL statements that get executed for creation, adding and dropping of partitions.

### **Step 1. Configure commonValues**

Setup of the \Configuration\commonValues is a key aspect for partitioning. The partitionNumber and partitionStartDate define how many partitions will be initially created and managed and when the first partition start date is configured for. In the example below there will be 3 partitions created starting with 20170501.

```
commonValues.partitionNumber=3
```

```
commonValues.partitionStartDate='2017-05-01'
```

Therefore the history tables will be created as follows:

| <u>Metrics History Table</u> | <u>Derived Partition Name</u> | <u>Partition Function Rule</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| metrics_requests_hist        | MR201705                      | < 2017-06-01 00:00:00          |
|                              | MR201706                      | < 2017-07-01 00:00:00          |
|                              | MR201707                      | < 2017-08-01 00:00:00          |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | MRU201705                     | < 2017-06-01 00:00:00          |
|                              | MRU201706                     | < 2017-07-01 00:00:00          |
|                              | MRU201707                     | < 2017-08-01 00:00:00          |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | MS201705                      | < 2017-06-01 00:00:00          |
|                              | MS201706                      | < 2017-07-01 00:00:00          |
|                              | MS201707                      | < 2017-08-01 00:00:00          |

Note that in SQL Server there is no such thing as a partition name. It is simply shown here as the “Derived Partition Name” to describe how the partitions of data are distributed. It is shown for reporting purposes in the procedure

03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ROW\_DISTRIBUTION.

### **Step 2. Create initial history tables, partition strategy and indexes:**

[03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables]

Create the partition function and partition scheme. This partition strategy uses “RANGE RIGHT” as it makes it easier to define a monthly bucket based on the 1<sup>st</sup> of the month at midnight. All data less than that value is placed in the bucket for the current month. Also notice that the partitioning scheme applies the filegroup. This provides the flexibility of placing each month partition in its own filegroup and potentially disk spindle. However, for the sake of ease of implementation, KPImetrics only implements a single file group for all partitions. These days, the underlying disk architecture is usually hidden anyway with NFS mounted drives.

```
CREATE PARTITION FUNCTION "mr_hist_partition_function" (DATETIME2(3)) AS RANGE RIGHT FOR
VALUES ('2017-06-01 00:00:00', '2017-07-01 00:00:00', '2017-08-01 00:00:00');
```



```
CREATE PARTITION SCHEME "mr_hist_partition_scheme" AS PARTITION "mr_hist_partition_function" ALL
TO ([METRICS_DATA_HIST]);
```

Create the partitioned history table, partitioned archive table and partitioned indexes for the respective tables. The archive table must be created exactly like the history table in order for the SWITCH to take place. This includes the partition scheme and indexes. Notice how the tables are created based on the partition scheme and not the filegroup. The filegroup is actually assigned to the partition scheme as shown previously.

```
CREATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch" (<column_list>) ON
"mr_hist_partition_scheme"("starttime");
```

```
CREATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist" (<column_list>) ON "mr_hist_partition_scheme"("starttime");
```

Create partitioned indexes on history table. The indexes are created on the same partitioning scheme as the tables.

```
IF NOT EXISTS(SELECT * FROM sys.indexes WHERE object_id = object_id(N'metrics_requests_hist') AND
NAME ='mr_hist_rid') CREATE NONCLUSTERED INDEX "mr_hist_rid" ON "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist"
("requestid", "nodehost", "nodeport") ON "mr_hist_partition_scheme"("starttime");
```

```
IF NOT EXISTS(SELECT * FROM sys.indexes WHERE object_id = object_id(N'metrics_requests_hist') AND
NAME ='mr_hist_rid_time') CREATE NONCLUSTERED INDEX "mr_hist_rid_time" ON
"dbo"."metrics_requests_hist" ("requestid", "starttime", "nodehost", "nodeport") ON
"mr_hist_partition_scheme"("starttime");
```

Create partitioned indexes on archive table. The archive table must look exactly like the history table to perform SWITCH.

```
IF NOT EXISTS(SELECT * FROM sys.indexes WHERE object_id = object_id(N'metrics_requests_hist_arch')
AND NAME ='mr_hist_rid_arch') CREATE NONCLUSTERED INDEX "mr_hist_rid_arch" ON
"dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch" ("requestid", "nodehost", "nodeport") ON
"mr_hist_partition_scheme"("starttime");
```

```
IF NOT EXISTS(SELECT * FROM sys.indexes WHERE object_id = object_id(N'metrics_requests_hist_arch')
AND NAME ='mr_hist_rid_time_arch') CREATE NONCLUSTERED INDEX "mr_hist_rid_time_arch" ON
"dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch" ("requestid", "starttime", "nodehost", "nodeport") ON
"mr_hist_partition_scheme"("starttime");
```

Repeat table and index creation for “metrics\_requests\_usage\_hist” and “metrics\_sessions\_hist”.

This shows the partition distribution for the history tables

| table_name                   | boundary_definition | partition_number | num_rows |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
| metrics_requests_hist        | Jun 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Jun 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Jun 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |

**Step 3. Add next month partition:** [/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_ADD]

Notice how the SPLIT RANGE is used to add the next month range. If the current month is 2017-07 [Jul] then the boundary is 2017-08. The next month is 2017-08 [Aug] and the boundary is 2017-09 [Sep]. The following statement alters the scheme with NEXT USED [filegroup] to force the new partition range to take affect.

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION "mr_hist_partition_function"() SPLIT RANGE ('2017-09-01 00:00:00');
```

```
ALTER PARTITION SCHEME "mr_hist_partition_scheme" NEXT USED [METRICS_DATA_HIST];
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION "mru_hist_partition_function"() SPLIT RANGE ('2017-09-01 00:00:00');
```

```
ALTER PARTITION SCHEME "mru_hist_partition_scheme" NEXT USED [METRICS_DATA_HIST];
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION "ms_hist_partition_function"() SPLIT RANGE ('2017-09-01 00:00:00');
```





```
ALTER PARTITION SCHEME "ms_hist_partition_scheme" NEXT USED [METRICS_DATA_HIST];
```

**Step 4. Insert test rows:**

[/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DML/test\_insert\_metrics\_requests\_hist]

| table_name                   | boundary_definition | partition_number | num_rows |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
| metrics_requests_hist        | Jun 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 1        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 1        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 1        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 4                | 1        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Jun 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 4                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Jun 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 4                | 0        |

Notice that there is 1 row in each partition



Result rows:1 - 4

| cluster | nodehost     | nodeport | requestid | parentid | sessionid | requesttype | description | starttime               | endtime     | totaldurati... |
|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 1         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-05-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-05-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 1         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-06-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-06-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 2         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-07-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-07-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 3         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-08-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-08-... | 0              |

**Step 5. Drop the oldest partition.**

Test the Drop Scenario by forcing the number of partitions to be 1 less than before with the date incremented by 1 month

```
commonValues.partitionNumber=2
commonValues.partitionStartDate='2017-06-01'
```

Drop the oldest partition: [/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP]

The strategy for dropping a partition is called the sliding window. It is much more efficient than deleting rows. The idea is to SWITCH the oldest partition with an empty archive table which is configured with the same structure and indexes. This is accomplished with the ALTER TABLE SWITCH PARTITION shown below.

```
ALTER TABLE "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist" SWITCH PARTITION 1 TO "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch"
PARTITION 1;
```

The next part of the strategy is to perform the ALTER FUNCTION MERGE RANGE to merge the empty partition with the next oldest partition. This will be very fast since the oldest partition designated by the boundary range "2017-06-01 00:00:00" is empty.

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION mr_hist_partition_function() MERGE RANGE ('2017-06-01 00:00:00');
```

Finally, the archive table which now contains the rows from the oldest partition of the history table is truncated to make it empty. Truncating is very fast compared to deleting rows. Theoretically, if it is required, the rows could be archived off to off-line storage or a Big Data solution like Hadoop.

```
TRUNCATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch";
```

Repeat the same steps for "metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist" and "metrics\_sessions\_hist":

```
ALTER TABLE "dbo"."metrics_resources_usage_hist" SWITCH PARTITION 1 TO
"dbo"."metrics_resources_usage_hist_arch" PARTITION 1;
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION mru_hist_partition_function() MERGE RANGE ('2017-06-01 00:00:00');
```

```
TRUNCATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_resources_usage_hist_arch";
```

```
ALTER TABLE "dbo"."metrics_sessions_hist" SWITCH PARTITION 1 TO "dbo"."metrics_sessions_hist_arch"
PARTITION 1;
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION ms_hist_partition_function() MERGE RANGE ('2017-06-01 00:00:00');
```

```
TRUNCATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_sessions_hist_arch";
```

As shown below, the number of partitions has been reduced from 4 to 3. The Jun 1 2017 boundary representing May 2017 data has been dropped. The data in the partition was switched with an empty partitioned archive table. The data in the archive table was truncated.

The remaining data shown below is still properly partitioned as expected.

| cluster | nodehost     | nodeport | requestid | parentid | sessionid | requesttype | description | starttime               | endtime     | totaldurati... |
|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 1         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-06-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-06-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 2         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-07-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-07-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 3         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-08-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-08-... | 0              |

| table_name                   | boundary_definition | partition_number | num_rows |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
| metrics_requests_hist        | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 1        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 1        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 1        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Jul 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 3                | 0        |

#### **Step 6. Repeat Drop oldest partition.**

Now, repeat the drop exercise one more time

```
commonValues.partitionNumber=1
```

```
commonValues.partitionStartDate='2017-07-01'
```

**Drop the oldest partition:** [/KPI\_sqlserver/pqPartition\_metrics\_history\_tables\_DROP]

```
ALTER TABLE "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist" SWITCH PARTITION 1 TO "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch"
PARTITION 1;
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION mr_hist_partition_function() MERGE RANGE ('2017-07-01 00:00:00');
```

```
TRUNCATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_requests_hist_arch";
```

```
ALTER TABLE "dbo"."metrics_resources_usage_hist" SWITCH PARTITION 1 TO
"dbo"."metrics_resources_usage_hist_arch" PARTITION 1;
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION mru_hist_partition_function() MERGE RANGE ('2017-07-01 00:00:00');
```

```
TRUNCATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_resources_usage_hist_arch";
```

```
ALTER TABLE "dbo"."metrics_sessions_hist" SWITCH PARTITION 1 TO "dbo"."metrics_sessions_hist_arch"
PARTITION 1;
```

```
ALTER PARTITION FUNCTION ms_hist_partition_function() MERGE RANGE ('2017-07-01 00:00:00');
```

```
TRUNCATE TABLE "dbo"."metrics_sessions_hist_arch";
```

As shown below, the number of partitions has been reduced from 3 to 2. The Jul 1 2017 boundary representing June 2017 data has been dropped. The data in the partition was switched with an empty partitioned archive table. The data in the archive table was truncated.

The remaining data shown below is still properly partitioned as expected.

| cluster | nodehost     | nodeport | requestid | parentid | sessionid | requesttype | description | starttime               | endtime     | totaldurati... |
|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 2         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-07-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-07-... | 0              |
| [NULL]  | Isdnecvbe... | 9500     | 3         | 1        | 1         | JDBC        | [NULL]      | 2017-08-22 07:57:21.407 | 2017-08-... | 0              |

| table_name                   | boundary_definition | partition_number | num_rows |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|
| metrics_requests_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 1        |
| metrics_requests_hist        | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 1        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_resources_usage_hist | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Aug 1 2017 12:00AM  | 1                | 0        |
| metrics_sessions_hist        | Sep 1 2017 12:00AM  | 2                | 0        |

## 9 Post-Installation Background Information

### Information Only Section

**This section provides a background on what gets executed by the post-installation script.**

#### Script Requirements:

1. This script must be executed by the user admin or someone who has admin privileges
2. The KPImetrics CAR file has been imported either manually or with 1\_Pre\_Installation.

#### Steps to be performed after the KPImetrics CAR file is imported:

1. Update impacted resources.
2. Set resource privileges
3. Enable and test the KPImetrics data source
4. Rebind physical database type tables to the data source schema
5. Rebind the physical abstraction folder "/Physical/Abstraction" to the correct physical data source folder "/Physical/KPI\_[oracle|sqlserver]"
6. Remove CIS\_KPI folder if not needed
7. Update impacted resources
8. Validate and Create KPImetrics collection tables exist
9. Create KPImetrics cache tables, sequences and procedures [This will drop existing]
10. Introspect / Reintrospect the KPImetrics data source
11. Change resource ownership
12. Refresh the LDAP\_PERSON view
13. Load the METRICS\_JOBS table
14. Load the METRICS\_EVENT\_REGISTRATION table
15. Install the CpuAndMemCheckerCjp scripts into the file system for either Windows or UNIX.
16. Update the CPUAndMemChecker data source url and reintrospect it
17. Test the /System/CPU\_MEMORY\_CHECKER view
18. Installation and configuration are complete

#### How the scripts work:

The KPImetrics module requires several tables in the KPImetrics data source database in order to store metrics data for reporting. You must create these storage tables using the provided DDL in order for the KPImetrics module to function correctly.

If you choose to create the tables from within Studio, execute the procedures under /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Metadata/DDl for your data source type. Proceed to the following section associated for your database type.

Procedure Parameters:

**IN displayDDL** – Y=Display the DDL, N=Do not display the DDL.

**IN executeDDL** – Y=execute the DDL, N=Do not execute the DDL. If you choose to execute the DDL externally, you will need to execute each of the 01-07 DDL procedures with the variable set as executeDDL=N and displayDDL=Y. This will output the DDL that you need to execute externally without actually performing the DDL operations. Once you have executed each procedure 01-07, you are now ready to run the DDL externally. Once you have executed the DDL proceed to the next section “*Common Configuration for all Databases*”.

**IN dropIndexes**– Y=drop the indexes before creating the first. N=do not drop the indexes.

**IN dropTables** – Y=drop the tables before creating the tables. N=do not drop the tables.

**IN createTables** – Y=execute the table creation DDL, N=display the table creation DDL in the console window only.

**IN createIndexes**– Y=execute index creation DDL. N=display the index creation DDL in the console window only.

**OUT cursCombinedResult** – Provides a status on each SQL statement executed.

**OUT sqlScript** – Generates an output of the entire script which can be used for external execution.

The common 08-09 DML procedures to populate the database must be run from within DV as there is no external SQL generation for those.

### Create the KPImetrics storage tables for Oracle

1. Do the DV metrics collection tables exist?
  - a. NO
    - i. Create a tablespace called “METRICS\_DATA\_COLL” with NOLOGGING.
      1. Example:
      2. create tablespace METRICS\_DATA\_COLL nologging datafile  
 'C:/DV/oracle/metrics\_data\_coll01.dbf' size 500m autoextend on next 50m extent  
 management local;
    - ii. Execute  
**02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_[700|800]**

1. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
2. TablespaceName – derived from  
commonValues.collectionTablespaceName

iii. Execute

**02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_collection\_tables\_[700|800]**

1. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
2. TablespaceName – derived from  
commonValues.collectionTablespaceName

b. YES

- i. Consider exporting the data and turning off metrics in order to create these tables with NO LOGGING option enabled in their own tablespace called “METRICS\_DATA\_COLL”.
- ii. If this is not desired, then bypass this step.

2. Create the metrics history tables and indexes

- a. Create a tablespace called “METRICS\_DATA\_HIST” and “METRICS\_DATA\_IDX” with logging turned on.

i. Example:

- ii. create tablespace METRICS\_DATA\_HIST logging datafile  
'C:/DV/oracle/metrics\_data\_hist01.dbf' size 500m autoextend on next 50m extent  
management local;
- iii. create tablespace METRICS\_DATA\_IDX logging datafile  
'C:/DV/oracle/metrics\_data\_idx01.dbf' size 500m autoextend on next 50m extent  
management local;

- b. Drop and Create the metrics history tables and indexes: metrics\_requests\_hist, metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist and metrics\_sessions

c. Execute

**03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_metrics\_history\_tables\_[700|800]** with input:

- i. partitionNumber– derived from commonValues.partitionNumber
- ii. partitionStartDate– derived from commonValues.partitionStartDate
- iii. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
- iv. TablespaceName – derived from commonValues.historyTablespaceName  
and commonValues.indexTablespaceName.



3. Create the metrics KPI reporting tables and indexes
  - a. Execute ***04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_tables*** with input:
    - i. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
    - ii. TablespaceName – derived from commonValues.historyTablespaceName and commonValues.indexTablespaceName.
4. Create the metrics KPI reporting sequence
  - a. Execute ***05\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_oracle\_kpi\_sequence*** with input:
    - i. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
5. Create the metrics KPI “native” PLSQL data transfer script
  - a. Execute ***06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_oracle\_data\_xfer\_script\_[700|800]*** with no input:
    - i. userTransformation – Contains a SQL-based transformation that is valid within the context of SELECT and uses "user" as the column name to transform. It must be a valid transformation for Oracle. If null, the default is simply "user". The column name that is "user" is transformed into the "userkey". The column "userkey" is joined with METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON.
    - ii. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema

### Create the KPI metrics storage tables for SQL Server

1. Do the DV metrics collection tables exist?
  - a. NO
    - i. Create a tablespace (filegroup) called “METRICS\_DATA\_COLL”.
      1. Example:
      2. alter database CIS\_KPI add filegroup METRICS\_DATA\_COLL;
      3. alter database CIS\_KPI add FILE (NAME='METRICS\_DATA\_COLL1', FILENAME='C:\SQLServer\_FileGroup\METRICS\_DATA\_COLL1') TO FILEGROUP METRICS\_DATA\_COLL;
    - ii. Execute ***02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_stage\_tables\_[700|800]***
      1. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
      2. TablespaceName – derived from commonValues.collectionTablespaceName

iii. Execute

**02\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_collection\_tables\_[700|800]**

1. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
2. TablespaceName – derived from  
commonValues.collectionTablespaceName

b. YES

- i. Consider exporting the data and turning off metrics in order to create these tables with NO LOGGING option enabled in their own tablespace called “METRICS\_DATA\_COLL”.
- ii. If this is not desired, then bypass this step.

2. Create the metrics history tables and indexes

- a. Create a tablespace (filegroup) called “METRICS\_DATA\_HIST” and “METRICS\_DATA\_IDX” with logging turned.

i. Example:

- ii. alter database CIS\_KPI add filegroup METRICS\_DATA\_HIST;
- iii. alter database CIS\_KPI add FILE (NAME='METRICS\_DATA\_HIST\_1',  
FILENAME='C:\SQLServer\_FileGroup\METRICS\_DATA\_HIST\_1') TO FILEGROUP  
METRICS\_DATA\_HIST;
- iv. alter database CIS\_KPI add filegroup METRICS\_DATA\_IDX;
- v. alter database CIS\_KPI add FILE (NAME='METRICS\_DATA\_IDX\_1',  
FILENAME='C:\SQLServer\_FileGroup\METRICS\_DATA\_IDX\_1') TO FILEGROUP  
METRICS\_DATA\_IDX;

- b. Drop and Create the metrics history tables and indexes: metrics\_requests\_hist, metrics\_resources\_usage\_hist and metrics\_sessions

- c. Execute **03\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_metrics\_history\_tables** with input:

- i. partitionNumber– derived from commonValues.partitionNumber
- ii. partitionStartDate– derived from commonValues.partitionStartDate
- iii. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
- iv. TablespaceName – derived from commonValues.historyTablespaceName  
and commonValues.indexTablespaceName.

3. Create the metrics KPI reporting tables and indexes

- a. Execute **04\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_tables** with input:

- i. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
  - ii. TablespaceName – derived from commonValues.historyTablespaceName and commonValues.indexTablespaceName.
- 4. Create the metrics KPI reporting sequence
  - a. Execute **05\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Tables\_sqlserver\_kpi\_sequence** with input:
    - i. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema
- 5. Create the metrics KPI “native” PLSQL data transfer script
  - a. Execute **06\_pqCreateDrop\_KPI\_Plsql\_sqlserver\_data\_xfer\_script** with no input:
    - i. userTransformation – Contains a SQL-based transformation that is valid within the context of SELECT and uses "user" as the column name to transform. It must be a valid transformation for SQL Server. If null, the default is simply "user". The column name that is "user" is transformed into the "userkey". The column "userkey" is joined with METRICS\_LDAP\_PERSON.
    - ii. SchemaName – derived from commonValues.dataSourceSchema

### Common Configuration for all Databases

1. Execute the procedure  
 /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/**updateEnableDatasource**
  - a. This procedure will enable the proper KPImetrics data source [KPI\_oracle or KPI\_sqlserver] based on commonValues configuration.
2. Reintrospect or Introspect the data source
  - a. Was the default CIS\_KPI schema or CIS\_KPI/dbo catalog/schema used?
    - i. YES: Reintrospect the KPImetrics data source to confirm that the tables are visible.
      1. Right-click on your chosen data source “KPI\_<database\_type>” and select “Re-Introspect Now” and wait for it to complete.
      2. Click OK when completed.
    - ii. NO: A new schema or catalog name was used. Introspect the new schema or catalog/schema.
      1. Right-click on your chosen data source “KPI\_<database\_type>” and select “Add/Remove Tables”.
      2. Select your schema or catalog/schema

3. Select all tables/procedures:

- a. P\_METRICS\_ALL\_TABLES
- b. “cache\_status” and “cache\_tracking”
- c. Starting with “METRICS\_...”
- d. Starting with “metrics\_...”
- e. Click Next. Click Finish. Wait for the introspection to complete.  
Review the list of tables in this section:
- f. [“Metadata Data Source for KPI\\_ <database\\_type>”](#)

4. Click OK when completed.

3. Execute the rebind of the physical database type folder resources

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/**rebindPhysicalDatabaseType**

- a. This procedure rebinds the  
/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Physical/Physical/KPI\_<database\_type> folder to the configured schema and catalog path found in commonValues.
- b. No input is required. It uses commonValues to determine the target data source to rebind to. Note: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/commonValues must be configured prior to executing this procedure.

4. Execute the rebind procedure

/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/**rebindPhysicalAbstraction** to rebind all KPImetrics abstraction layer views to the appropriate data source.

- a. No input is required. It uses commonValues to determine the target data source to rebind to. Note: /shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/commonValues must be configured prior to executing this procedure.
- b. Based on the commonValues.dataSourceName, it will rebind the  
/Physical/Abstraction views to either /Physical/KPI\_oracle or  
/Physical/KPI\_sqlserver.
- c. Additionally, there is a list of views “commonValues.viewOptimizationPathList” used by rebindPhysicalAbstraction, that is used to modify the view SQL Script to optimize for Oracle or SQL Server in order to achieve push-down of the query.

5. Remove default CIS\_KPI schema/catalog if not used.

- a. If a different schema/catalog was chosen other than CIS\_KPI then remove the old

CIS\_KPI name from your chosen data source "KPI\_<database\_type>".

- i. Right-click on CIS\_KPI and select delete
    1. Update Impacted Resources
  - b. Potentially, there may be some resources that are red/impacted.
    - ii. Session is null
    - iii. Java.lang.null
6. Execute `/shared/ASAssets/KPImetrics/Configuration/updateImpactedResources`
  - a. Refresh your studio once this completes and the red/impacted resources should disappear. If they do not, then edit the ones that are still red/impacted. Put a space anywhere in the resource and save the resource. The act of editing and changing the resource should cause the common error "session is null" to go away. If the error persists, perhaps it is some other issue that requires a closer look.
7. Execute **`07_pqInsert_KPI_Tables_METRICS_JOB_tables`** with no input
  - a. Note: This same procedure is used to modify rows. It always deletes the rows and then inserts the rows.
8. Execute **`08_pqInsert_KPI_Tables_METRICS_EVENT_REGISTRATION`** with input:
  - a. deleteAllRows – Y=delete all rows first, N=Do not delete all rows. (default).
  - b. This same procedure is used to modify rows. First delete the rows and then insert the rows.